

CMS Handling and Knitting Techniques

Training

271 680_03_EN

Table of Contents

1	CMS - Handling					
2	Over	view of Pat	tterns for the CMS Basic Training	9		
3	CMS	Document	ts	11		
4	CMS	Performer	Machines	13		
	4.1	User inte	rface			
5	CMS	Knitting M	achine - ADF Machines	21		
	5.1	User inte	rface	25		
6	Safet	y Precauti	ons for Production	27		
7	Addit	ional Safet	ty Instructions for the Operation with Open Covers			
8	Need	lle Beds ar	nd their Elements	31		
9	Adjus	sting need	e brushes	35		
10	Fabri	a taka day		27		
10	10.1	Main Tak	re-down			
	10.1	Auxiliary	Take-down			
	10.2	Comb Ta	ike-down	39		
	10.4	Belt Take	e-Down	40		
		Dont Fund				
11	Remo	oving and i	mounting carriage part	43		
	11.1	Switching	g on/off the 40 Volt power supply			
	11.2	CMS Per	former Machines			
		11.2.1	Remove the carriage part when the carriage assembly is blocked in the needle bed			
		11.2.2	Remove the carriage part to replace cams	47		
	11.3	ADF mad	chines			
		11.3.1	Remove the carriage part when the carriage assembly is blocked in the needle bed			
		11.3.2	Remove the carriage part to replace the cams	51		
		11.3.3	Assembling carriage part and carriage support			
12	Positi	ioning the	Needle Bed Upright	55		
13	Opera	ating Mode	es of the Machine Types CMS with Comb and ADF machines	57		
14	Elem	ents of a k	nitting program	61		
	14.1	Sintral		61		
	14.2	Jacquard	1			
	14.3	Setup2 .		65		
45	0		Porfermer Mashine	67		
15	Settin		Spender Machine			
	15.1		Files, Library and Folders			
		10.1.1	Changing the Both of a Drive or Felder			
	15.2	Corruing	out a Program Check			
	15.2	Setting th	out a Program Check			
	15.5	Threadin	a up the Machine			
	13.4	15 / 1	Default Varn Carrier Home Positions			
		15.4.2	Threading up from the Bobbin Board to the Yarn Carrier			
		15.4.3	Thread up the Yarn Carriers after Yarn Breakage			
	15.5	Starting I	Machine	09 ۵0		
	15.6	Check th	e varn carriers			
	15.0	Mask Se	et-up Pattern			
	10.7	11031.00				
16	Settin	Setting up the ADF machine				
	16.1	Loading	Files, Library and Folders			
		16.1.1	Loading Pattern			
		16.1.2	Changing the Path of a Drive or Folder			

	16.2	Carrying out a Program Check	100
	16.3	Setting the Quantity of Pieces	101
	16.4	Threading up the Machine	102
		16.4.1 Threading up from the Bobbin Board to the Yarn Carrier	102
		16.4.2 Thread up the Yarn Carriers after Yarn Breakage	111
	16.5	Starting Machine	112
	16.6	Check the yarn carriers	112
17	Patte	rn 1: Full Cardigan, 2 Colors / Tuck	115
	17.1	Operating Mode of the Machine and Knitting Program	116
	17.2	Load and Set-up the Pattern	117
	17.3	Setting: Cycle Counters	117
	17.4	Setting: Stitch Length	120
	17.5	Setting: Carriage Speed	121
	17.6	Setting: Fabric Take-down	122
		17.6.1 Additional Setting: Main Take-down, Auxiliary Take-down and Comb	124
	17.7	Setting: Distance of the yarn carrier at the fabric selvedge	127
	17.8	Save Pattern	128
18	Clear	ing the Main Memory of the Machine	131
10	Cycle	counter RS17 with constant fabric width (without fully fashion)	122
19	Cycle		100
20	Patte	rn 2: Cable_4x4	135
	20.1	Operating Mode of the Machine and Knitting Program	137
	20.2	Load and Set-up the Pattern	137
	20.3	Optimized yarn carrier home position YDopt	137
	20.4	Racking Positions and Racking Commands	139
	20.5	Setungs for Facking	140
	20.0		141
21	Work	ing with the Sintral Editor	143
	21.1	Keys of the First Level of the Sintral Editor	144
	21.2	Keys of the Second Level of the Sintral Editor	145
	21.3	Changes within the Sintral:	146
22	Patte	rn 3: 1x1 technique	147
	22.1	1x1 Knitting Technique	148
	22.2	Load and Set-up the Pattern	151
	22.3	Save Pattern	152
23	Powe	r Tension Setting - PTS	153
	23.1	Table for Modifying the Stitch Tensions	155
	23.2	Applications of NPJ (PTS)	156
24	Patte	rn 4: Fully Fashion	159
	24.1	Additional Information with Fully Fashion - with Comb	159
	24.2	Widening / Narrowing of Fully Fashion	161
		24.2.1 Widening Procedure by the Example of Single Jersey fabric	163
		24.2.2 Narrowing Procedure by the Example of Single Jersey	164
		24.2.3 Binding-off Procedure by the Example of Single Jersey Fabric	165
	24.3	Load and Set-up the Pattern	166
	24.4	Cycle Counter RS17 with different Fabric Widths (with Fully Fashion)	167
	24.5	Setting: Fabric take-down with fully fashion knitting	168
	24.6	Setting: NPJ with Fully Fashion	170
25	Patte	rn 4.1: Fully Fashion - Sequence	173
	25.1	Workflow and Usage of Sequences	173
	25.2	Load sequence	174
	25.3	Create Sequence	175
	25.4	Save and Load the Sequence	181
	25.5	Creating a Sequence List	181
26	Patte	rn 5: Intarsia technique	185

	26.1	26.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern		
	26.2	26.2 Yarn carrier types for the intarsia knitting technique		
		26.2.1 Intarsia Yarn Carriers with CMS Performer Machines and their way of working	187	
		26.2.2 Yarn Carriers with CMS ADF Machines and their way of working	191	
	26.3	Exchange yarn carriers on Performer Machines	192	
	26.4	Adjustment of the yarn carriers on the machine	193	
		26.4.1 Adjustment of the Intarsia Yarn Carriers with Performer Machines	193	
		26.4.2 Adjustment of the Intarsia Yarn Carriers with ADF Machines	195	
	26.5	Intarsia Knitting Lechnique and Programming	202	
		26.5.1 Distances of intarsia yarn carriers with double assignment on Performer Machines	204	
	20.0	20.5.2 Distances of yarn carriers with double assignment on CMS ADF Machines	206	
	20.6	Pattern specific concepts of the intersia knitting technique	207	
		20.0.1 Intarsia binding / Gore binding	208	
		20.0.2 Intersta border processing	209	
	26.7	20.0.3 Milling-III / Killing-Out the yam Carriers with Performer Machines	214	
	20.7	Draking value with Intarsia Fam Gamers with Penormer Machines	221	
		20.7.1 Handling the Adjusting Program	222	
	26 ⁸	Automatic Staggering of Yarn Carriers in the Fabric	224	
	20.0 26.0	Varn Carrier Correction	220	
	20.9	26.9.1 Handling of the Yarn Carrier Corrections with Performer Machines	221	
		26.9.2 Handling of the Yam Carrier Corrections with ADF Machines	228	
			220	
27	File m	nanager: Manage pattern	. 231	
00	0		005	
28	Copy		. 235	
29	Patte	rn 7: Multi Gauge	. 237	
	29.1	Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine	237	
	29.2	Multi gauge knitting technique	238	
_	_			
30	Patte	rm 6: Plating	. 241	
	30.1	Types of plating	241	
			<u> </u>	
	30.2	Types of plating yarn carriers	243	
	30.2 30.3	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation	243 245	
	30.2 30.3 30.4	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern	243 245 246	
	30.2 30.3 30.4	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern	243 245 246 246	
	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern	243 245 246 246 246 247	
	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern	243 245 246 246 246 247 247	
	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern	243 245 246 246 247 247 247 249	
	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sirking Dopth	243 245 246 246 247 247 247 249 251 252	
	 30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADE machines	243 245 246 246 247 247 247 247 249 251 252 252	
	 30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines	243 245 246 246 247 247 247 249 251 252 253	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patte	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines	243 245 246 246 247 247 247 247 249 251 252 253 . 257	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines	243 245 246 247 247 247 249 251 252 253 . 257	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 . 257 258	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique Split-stitch technique	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 249 251 252 253 257 258 259	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique Split-stitch technique	243 245 246 246 247 247 247 247 249 251 252 253 253 255 255 258	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 249 251 252 253 257 257 258 259 261	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines rn 8: Split pattern Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique rn 9: CMS ADF 32 W weft yarn and inverse plating Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Spacial features of the CMS ADE 32 W	243 245 246 247 247 249 251 252 253 257 257 257 258 259 258 259 261	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.2	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines rn 8: Split pattern Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique rm 9: CMS ADF 32 W weft yam and inverse plating Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Special features of the CMS ADF 32 W ADE yarn carrier with bypass equipment	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 253 255 255 255 255 255 255 255	
31 32	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines m 8: Split pattern Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique m 9: CMS ADF 32 W weft yarn and inverse plating Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Special features of the CMS ADF 32 W ADF yarn carrier soft the CMS ADF 32 W ADF yarn carrier with bypass equipment Setting / Adjustment of the weave-in device	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 253 255 255 255 255 255 255 255	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern 30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier Plating with Performer Machines 30.5.1 Settings during Production 30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier 30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage 30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth Plating with ADF machines Plating with ADF machines m 8: Split pattern Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique m 9: CMS ADF 32 W weft yarn and inverse plating Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine Split-stitch technique Machine Split-stitch technique	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 . 257 258 259 . 261 261 262 263 264 264	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6	Types of plating yarn carriers Engaging Width and Rail Allocation Load and Set-up the Pattern	243 245 246 247 247 249 251 252 253 257 257 257 258 259 258 259 261 261 261 261 262 263 264 264 266 266	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6 32.7	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257 257	
31	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6 32.7	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 251 252 253 255 255 255 258 255 258 259 261 261 262 263 264 266 266 266	
31 32 33	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6 32.7 Multi-	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 247 247 252 253 257 258 259 257 258 259 257 258 259 261 261 262 263 264 266 266 266 267 . 271	
31 32 33	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6 32.7 Multi-	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 249 251 252 253 257 257 257 258 259 257 258 259 261 261 261 261 262 263 264 264 266 266 266 266 266 267	
31 32 33 34	30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5 30.6 Patter 31.1 31.2 31.3 Patter 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5 32.6 32.7 Multi- Patter 34.1	Types of plating yarn carriers	243 245 246 247 247 249 251 252 253 257 257 258 259 257 258 259 261 261 262 263 264 264 266 266 267 266 267 267 271	

34.4 Threading-up and Positioning Yam Carriers with patterns without comb 277 35 Pattern 11: Applications-Core without Comb 279 36 Operating modes of the CMS 822 HP 281 36.1 Coupling widths of the CMS 822 HP 283 36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 286 36.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 291 36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37.4 Deprating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.3 Couple the Machine Wide. Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4.1 Additional Watch Longth Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 296 38 Operating Mode OMS 9xx HP 302 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narow 302		34.3	Picking-up after Pressing-off Function	276
35 Patern 11: Applications+Gore without Comb 279 35.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern 279 36 Operating modes of the CMS 822 HP 281 36.1 Coupling without Comb 288 36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 286 36.1.2 Wide coupling without comb 288 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.3 Yarn Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with out Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine Tandem with comb 295 37.4 Tandem without Comb 296 37.4.1 Additional Stich Length Carreston of Doriton them 296 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 296 38 Operating Mode Of the Machine: CMS 90x HP 301 38.1 Couplic Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couplic Carriage Assembly Wide		34.4	Threading-up and Positioning Yarn Carriers with patterns without comb	277
39 Patient 11: Applications/Gote with Conto Conto 219 30:1 Load and Set-up the Pattern 229 31:1 Coupling withs of the CMS 822 HP 281 36:1.1 Couple gamma Assenup Name 288 36:1.1 Couple and gamma Assenup Name 288 36:1.2 Wide coupling without comb 288 36:1.3 Couple Carring Assembly Narrow 288 36:2.1 Apple shape counter 291 36:3.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: 291 37.4 Operating Mode of the Machine: 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: 296 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: 296 37.4.1 Additional Stall Logith Corection for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needie Selection 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needie Selection 301 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Warrow 305 39.1.1	25	Dette	an 11 Applications - Core without Comb	270
26 Operating modes of the CMS 822 HP 281 36.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 283 36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 286 36.1.2 Wide couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 291 37.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Patemn 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applicatione 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 296 37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Deparating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 298 37.4.1 Additional Sitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 302 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 304 39.1 Clearing the Koution and Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.1 Colepic Carriage Assembly Narr	35	35.1	Load and Set-up the Pattern	
36 Operating modes of the CMS 822 HP 281 36.1 Coupling withts of the CMS 822 HP 283 36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 286 36.1.2 Wide coupling withts of the CMS 822 HP 288 36.2.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 289 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 299 36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb 294 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yam Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38.1.2 Couple Gariage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Garriage Ass		55.1		
36.1 Couping widths of the CMS 822 HP 283 36.1.1 Coupic Carniage Assembly Wide 286 36.1.2 Wide couping without comb 288 36.1.3 Coupic Carniage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 291 37 Patem 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.3 Coupie the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Depreting Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 38.1.2 Couping widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couping widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 304 38.1.2 Coupie Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type	36	Oper	rating modes of the CMS 822 HP	281
36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 286 36.1.3 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.3 Couple the Machine: Tandem without Comb 295 37.4 Darkem without Comb. 294 37.4 Couple the Machine: Tandem without Comb 295 37.4 Couple the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 296 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 296 38.1 Couple CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Couple CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.1 Clean the Suction a		36.1	Coupling widths of the CMS 822 HP	
36.1.2 Wide coupling without comb 288 36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 291 36.3 Yarn Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine. Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine. Tandem with comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4.1 Additional Stich Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Warrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (component type 01) 311 39.2 Lubricating the Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.2 Lubricating the Control Unit (starting with component type 01)			36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide	
36.1.3 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 288 36.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 289 36.2.1 Apply shape counter 291 36.3 Yarn Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.3 Couple the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.4 Darating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.4 Darating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.4.1 Additional Stich Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 38 Operating Mode Offs Sox HP 300 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Warrow 305 39.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 01) 311 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 324 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine<			36.1.2 Wide coupling without comb	
36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP 289 36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine: Tandem without Comb 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yam Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Sitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needie Selection 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 90x HP 301 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Warrow 305 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 01) 311 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 324 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 324 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>36.1.3 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow</td><td></td></t<>			36.1.3 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow	
36.21 Apply shape counter 291 36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines 291 37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandern without Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandern without Comb 294 37.3 Couple the Machine: Tandern with comb 295 37.4 Tandern without Comb: Thread up Yam Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9x HP 301 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 01) 311 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 <td></td> <td>36.2</td> <td>Counters with CMS 822 HP</td> <td></td>		36.2	Counters with CMS 822 HP	
36.3 Yam Carrier Corrections with Landem Machines 291 37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yam Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 90x HP 301 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 304 39.2 Lubricating the CMS ADF 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2 Lubrication and Control Unit (component type 01) 311 39.1.1 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (component			36.2.1 Apply shape counter	
37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications 293 37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with Comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 296 37.4 Caudia Comb 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yan Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Sitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 311 39.2 Lubricating the CMS ADF 313 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 314 39.2.2 Lubricating the CMItol Unit (Component type 00) 310 39.3 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.4 Instituting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubri		36.3	Yarn Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines	
37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 294 37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine: Wide, Load and Setup the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yarn Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 300 38.1 Coupling width so IT andem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean and Control Unit (ADF) 311 39.2.1 Lubricating the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2.2 Lubricating the CMS ADF 314 39.2.3 Celan the Knitting Machine 322 39.2.4 Lubricate the Knitting Software 323	37	Patte	ern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications	293
37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb 295 37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yarn Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Coupling withs of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 311 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 318 39.2.2 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.3 Central Ubrication 321 39.3.4 Installing Software 322 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328		37.1	Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb	
37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine 296 37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yam Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 311 39.2.1 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.3 Cerent Hachine 321 39.4 Installing Software 322 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 </td <td></td> <td>37.2</td> <td>Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb</td> <td> 295</td>		37.2	Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb	295
37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yarn Carriers and Position them 296 37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (bit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (tADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the KNS 822 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 322 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.2 With ADF machines 326 39.4.2 With ADF machines 326 39.4.3 Save and Copy Service Data 326 39.4.4 With ADF machines 326		37.3	Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine	296
37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric 298 37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricating the CMS ADF 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 322 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With ADF machines 322 39.4.1 With Paformer Machines 326 39.4.2 With ADF machines 326 39.4.3 With ADF m		37.4	Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yarn Carriers and Position them	296
37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection 298 38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricating the CMS 822 321 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With ADF machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.4 Miscellaneous 355 40 Miscellaneous			37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric	298
38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP 301 38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS 822 321 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.2.4 Ubricate the CMS 822 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 328 39.4 Itabiling Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 328 39.4.3 Software Download 326 40 Miscellaneous <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection</td><td> 298</td></td<>			37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection	298
38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP 302 38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 328 39.4.3 Service 326 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.4 Toolbar 365 40.5 Kunning Time Control 366 40.4 Report 360 40.5	38	Oper	rating Mode CMS 9xx HP	
38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide 304 38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 328 39.4.3 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361		38.1	Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP	
38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow 305 39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the KNIS B22 321 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 With Performer Machines 326 39.4.1 With ADF machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 329 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 356 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 364 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide</td><td></td></t<>			38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide	
39 Service 307 39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 329 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40 A Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow	305
39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.3.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3.3 Central lubrication 321 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 329 39.5 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Yam Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365	30	Soni		307
39.1 Cleanting watching watching 307 39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00) 310 39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricate the KNitting Machine 314 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.5 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 356 40.1 Toolbar 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365 </td <td>39</td> <td>30.1</td> <td>Cleaning the Knitting Machine</td> <td></td>	39	30.1	Cleaning the Knitting Machine	
39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01) 311 39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 339 39.5 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 364 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yam Table 364		55.1	39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00)	310
39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF) 313 39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricate the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 329 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 356 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 360 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01)	
39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine 314 39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS & 22 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 328 39.4.3 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 360 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			39.1.2 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADE)	313
39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF 318 39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 329 39.5 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		39.2	Lubricate the Knitting Machine	
39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822 321 39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 329 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 355 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		00.2	39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF	
39.2.3 Central lubrication 321 39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.5 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822	
39.3 Save and Copy Service Data 323 39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.5 Software Download 355 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			39.2.3 Central lubrication	
39.4 Installing Software 326 39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		39.3	Save and Copy Service Data	
39.4.1 With Performer Machines 328 39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		39.4	Installing Software	
39.4.2 With ADF machines 339 39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			39.4.1 With Performer Machines	
39.5 Software Download 352 40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 356 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365			39.4.2 With ADF machines	
40 Miscellaneous 355 40.1 Toolbar 355 40.2 Monitoring 355 40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks 359 40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		39.5	Software Download	352
40.1Toolbar35540.2Monitoring35640.3Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks35940.4Report36040.5Running Time Control36140.6Yarn Table36440.7Stitch Tension Range365	4 0	Mieco	ellaneous	355
40.2Monitoring35640.3Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks35940.4Report36040.5Running Time Control36140.6Yarn Table36440.7Stitch Tension Range365	τv	40.1	Toolbar	
40.3Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks35940.4Report36040.5Running Time Control36140.6Yarn Table36440.7Stitch Tension Range365		40.2	Monitoring	
40.4 Report 360 40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		40.3	Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks	
40.5 Running Time Control 361 40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		40.4	Report	
40.6 Yarn Table 364 40.7 Stitch Tension Range 365		40.5	Running Time Control	
40.7 Stitch Tension Range		40.6	Yarn Table	
		40.7	Stitch Tension Range	

1 CMS - Handling



These document refers to the CMS 530 OKC machine type if nothing else is specified.



2 Overview of Patterns for the CMS Basic Training

Pat- tern	Pattern name	Machine	Comb Usage	Setup Type:	Task / Parameter
1	Full Cardigan, 2	CMS 530 HP	With Comb	Setup 2	RS, NP, WM, MSEC, YDI
	Colors	CMS ADF 32 W	-		
2	Cable 4x4	CMS 530 HP	-		VCI, WM [^] , NP, RS
		CMS ADF 32 W			
3	1X1 Technique	CMS 530 HP			YDopt, NP, RS
		CMS ADF 32 W			
4	Fully Fashion	CMS 530 HP			NPJ, WMF, YDF, Sequence
		CMS ADF 32 W			
5	Intarsia	CMS 530 HP	_		YCI, Setting the breaking values
		CMS ADF 32 W	_		
6	Plating	CMS 530 HP			YPI, Y:Ua-Ub, Y:Ncc
		CMS ADF 32 W	_		
7	multi gauge	CMS 530 HP	_		NP, RS, WM, MSEC
		CMS ADF 32 W	_		
8	Splitting	CMS 530 HP	_		NP, RS, WM, MSEC
		CMS ADF 32 W			
9	Fully Fashion	CMS 530 HP	without comb		NP,NPJ, RS, WMF, counter #90
		CMS ADF 32 W			
10	Applications	CMS 530 HP	without comb		NP, RS, WMF, counter #90
	+ gore	CMS ADF 32 W			
11	Structured Pattern	CMS 822 HP	With Comb		Operating modes of the MC:
	+ Applications		without comb		Tandem mode with coupling width 44"
					NP, RS, WMF

3 CMS Documents

The following documents about operation and maintenance of the CMS are delivered on DVD together with the machine:

- Safety instructions
- Operating instructions
- Spare Parts Catalog
- Circuit diagram
- Pocket Card
- Brochure "Cleaning, maintenance, care"

These documents contribute to a safe and harmless operation. The safety instructions and the brochure "Cleaning, maintenance, care" are delivered printed as well.

4 CMS Performer Machines

Operating and Signal Elements



	Designation	Explanation
1	Yarn control unit Monitors the thread.	
2	Bobbin board	The bobbins are placed on it.
3	Carriage	It moves over the needle beds and controls the work positions of the yarn
		carriers and of the needles in the needle bed.
4	Signal light	It displays the operating state of the knitting machine
5	Safety door (left, right)	The reversing position of the carriage is secured by the safety door.
6	Covers	The entire traversing path of the carriage is secured with covers. You have
		to forbid everyone from reaching out into the running machine.
7	Control Unit	 Controls the knitting process.
		 It saves the data of the knitting program.
		 It controls the needle selection and the motors in the carriage.
8	Main switch	Switching on and off of the machine.
		EMERGENCY-STOP switch



	Designation	Explanation
9	Engaging Rod	It activates and stops the carriage run.
10	Fabric take-down	Main take-down: Pulls the stitches away from the needle downwards to the fabric container.
		Grasps the fabric directly under the needle bed.
		Comb take-down: With the comb take-down fabric pieces are automatically started and press off after completion.
11	Fabric collection chamber	The fabric take-down guides the finished fabric into the fabric collection chamber. There the fabric is protected from soiling.
12	Touch screen	The touch screen enables communication with the machine control
13	USB port	Connection for a removable drive, containing knitting programs, operating systems and machine data. Recommendations: Use USB Memory Stick.
		Further Possibilities: ◆ External hard disk drive

Switching-on the machine at main switch



Engaging the machine with the engaging rod



Positions of engaging rod				
1	Carriage stopped			
2	reduced speed			
3	normal speed			

Signal light



The signal light (1) displays the operating status of the knitting machine.

Color	State
green	Knitting machine is producing.
green (flashes)	Knitting machine is stopped with an engaging rod
yellow	The knitting machine is not producing, as an error has occurred during knitting.
green, yellow	Both lamps light up during the shutdown process.
off	Main switch is off.

USB Memory Stick



User Interface

	CMS 502 HP / CMS 502 HP+
1	The input unit enables communication with the machine control
2	Touch pen.

Functions at the touch screen (user interface):

- Display of operating data
- Changing machine settings and pattern data
- Input of commands
- Calling up help information

4.1 User interface



Areas	Display
Upper area (1)	 Input and output of information
	different input menus
Middle area (2)	Status display
	Additional input elements
	Selection elements
Lower area (3)	Function keys

Description of the Function Keys:



Kov	Function	Kov	Function
Rey		Ney	
	Load/save data		Editing the knitting program
(TR)	Carriage Speed	TIT	Racking Correction
488	Set-up Pattern		
	Call-up Setup2 i: Appears with Setup2 patterns only		Machine start
	Machine Stop		Changeable monitoring
#OL	cycle counters & counters	Em	Manual interventions
444	Take-down comb		
P	Fabric Take-down		Multi-Piece Knitting
	Belt Take-Down	-	
<u>n•N</u>	Stitch tension		Yarn Carriers
	Release clamps		
	Service		Machine settings
ABCD 2 = 3	Order menu		Sequence knitting
12	Yarn Length Measuring		

5 CMS Knitting Machine - ADF Machines

Operating and Signal Elements



	Designation	Explanation
1	Carriage	It moves over the needle beds. It controls the work positions of each
		yarn carrier and each and every needle in the needle bed.
2	Needle bed	Every machine has a front and a rear needle bed. There are grooves in
		the needle bed which are run by needles.
3	Yarn control unit	Tensions and controls the thread.
4	Bobbin board	The bobbins are placed on it.
5	Signal light	It displays the operating state of the knitting machine
6	Safety door (left, right)	The reversing position of the carriage is secured by the safety door.
7	Covers	The entire traversing path of the carriage is secured with covers. You
		have to forbid everyone from reaching out into the running machine.
8	Control (right-hand side of	It controls the knitting process.
	the machine)	It saves the data of the knitting program.
		It controls the needle selection and the motors in the carriage.
9	Main switch	Switching on and off of the machine. EMERGENCY-STOP switch.



	Designation	Explanation	
10	Fabric collection chamber	The fabric take-down guides the finished fabric into the fabric collection chamber. There the fabric is protected from soiling.	
11	Fabric take-down (main take-down, auxiliary take- down, comb take-down, belt take-down)	Main Take-down: Pulls the stitches away from the needle downwards to the fabric contain- er. Auxiliary take-down: Grasps the fabric directly under the needle bed. Comb take-down: With the comb take-down fabric pieces are automatically started and press off after completion. Belt take-down: Grasps the fabric directly under the needle bed.	
12	Engaging Rod	It activates and stops the carriage run.	
13	Control (left side of the ma- chine)	It controls the autarkic yarn carriers.	
14	Touch screen	The touch screen enables communication with the machine control	
15	USB port	Connection for a removable drive, containing knitting programs, operat- ing systems and machine data. Recommendations: Use USB Memory Stick. Also possible: Floppy disk drive, CD drive, DVD drive, external hard disk.	

Inner view



	Designation	Explanation	
1	Carriage	It moves over the needle beds. It controls the work positions of each	
		and every needle in the needle bed.	
2	Needle bed	Every machine has a front and a rear needle bed. There are grooves	
		in the needle bed which are run by needles.	
3	Thread clamping and cutting device (left, right)	The thread clamping and cutting device holds the thread of a yarn	
		carrier not used for knitting at the moment.	
4	Yarn Carriers	It leads the thread into the needle.	
		A toothed belt moves the yarn carrier synchronously with the carriage or freely, regardless of the carriage direction.	
5	Yarn carrier rail	On each yarn carrier rail there are four yarn carriers - two on the front	
		side and two at the rear.	

Engaging the machine with the engaging rod



Positions of engaging rod	
1 Carriage stopped	
2 reduced speed	
3 normal speed	

Rear of the machine



	Designation	Explanation	
1	Carriage	It moves over the needle beds. It controls the work positions of each yarn carrier and each and every needle in the needle bed.	
2	Rear needle bed	Every machine has a front and a rear needle bed. There are grooves in the needle bed which are run by needles.	
3	Trailing cable (energy chain)	The cables for the carriage that travels hence and forth are fed along with in the energy chain.	
4	Transformer (Fuses)	The knitting machine can be operated with various mains voltages.	
5	Fluff absorption	The fluff absorption removes the yarn fluff from the upper area of the needle beds.	
6	Control Unit	It controls the knitting process. It saves the data of the knitting program. It controls the needle selection and the motors in the carriage.	
	Control (right-hand side of the ma- chine)	It controls the carriage run and the racking of the needle bed.	
7	Main Drive	The carriage is driven by the drive motor via a toothed belt.	

	Designation	Explanation
8	Racking device	Racks the rear needle bed laterally.

5.1 User interface

User interface with function keys:



ADF - Machine specific data

Кеу	Function
	Autarkic yarn carrier

6 Safety Precautions for Production

Type of risks	Measures		
Danger of injury	Close the covers.		
	Close the rear panels (sliding boards) of the machine.		
	Close the lateral covers.		
	Keep eyes away from the lateral yarn tensioner.		
	Objects such as tools, bobbins etc. to be removed from the inside of the ma- chine.		
	If the machine is in operation, under no circumstances should you reach into it.		
	If the machine is in operation, do not reach into the area of the yarn carrier rails under any circumstances.		
	Stop the machine if an intervention is necessary.		
	Do not tear off the yarn by hand but use scissors.		
Danger of winding and suction and danger of	Do not reach into the fabric take-down rollers.		
crushing.	Do not touch the friction feed wheel while the machine is in operation and keep away loose garments and hair strands.		
	Wait for the feed wheel to stop moving after stopping the machine.		
Health hazard by fibers, dust and fumes.	Special caution is to be observed while knitting of yarns that cause health hazards or a damage to the machine: ◆ Yarns with heavy fiber fly		
	 dyestuffs causing health hazards 		
	 Yarns made of glass fibers, metallic-annealed fibers, asbestos, carbon, PU or similar materials 		
	Employ suitable measures to avoid the hazard caused by fibre, dust and fumes.		
	Observe the country-specific laws and regulations.		
	Observe the manufacturer's specifications (safety data sheet).		
	For any further queries please contact Stoll.		
Fire hazard by fluff, dust and other impurities.	Fluff, dust and other impurities to be removed regularly from the entire ma- chine depending upon the degree of dirt at least once in every shift.		
of metallic or conductive materials by building	Take care of any additional suction.		
up of conductive fluff and dust.	Wear Inhalation protection gear.		

7 Additional Safety Instructions for the Operation with Open Covers

If the covers are open the engaging rod cannot be locked into it's highest position (production). The user must hold the engaging rod in this position so that the machine works at the set speed "MSECCO" (dead man's switch).

The maximum carriage speed with open cover can be set in the "Machine parameter" window. (Value range in input field "MSECCO": 0.00 to 0.20 m/s, standard: 0.05)

\wedge	DANGER
<u> </u>	The carriage moves at production speed!
	 Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriage. If the "MSECCO" check box is deactivated, the carriage moves at production speed. After the reversal point, the carriage can move at higher speed, if it is set up that way in the knitting program.
	→ Close the covers.
	→ Do not deactivate the "MSECCO" check box.

Type of risks	Measures
Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriages, racking, the	Do not reach into the running machine.
needle beds, the clamping and cutting devices and the addi- tional needle beds.	Move carriage step by step or at creep speed (see operating in- structions).
Danger of injury by broken cam box and needle pieces.	Wear safety glasses.
Danger of crushing and suction by the fabric take-down, the	Do not reach in the gap between the needle beds.
auxiliary take down, the comb take-down and the additional beds.	Keep hands, face, loose clothing and other loose objects away: danger of crushing.
	Do not reach into the area between the fabric take-down roller
	and the comb take-down.
Type of risks	Measures
Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriage, the autarkic	Do not reach into the running machine.
yarn carriers, the racking, the needle beds and the clamping and cutting devices.	Move carriage step by step or at creep speed (see operating in- structions).
Danger of injury by broken cam box and needle pieces.	Wear safety glasses.
Danger of crushing and suction:	Do not reach in the gap between the needle beds.
 by the fabric take-down (main take-down, auxiliary take-down, comb take-down, belt take-down) 	Keep hands, face, loose clothing and other loose objects away: danger of crushing.
	Do not reach into the area between the fabric take-down roller and the comb take-down.
Type of risks	Measures
Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriages, racking, the	Do not reach into the running machine.
needle beds, the clamping and cutting devices and the addi- tional needle beds.	Move carriage step by step or at creep speed (see operating in- structions).
Danger of injury by broken cam box and needle pieces.	Wear safety glasses.
Danger of crushing and suction:	Do not reach in the gap between the needle beds.
 by the fabric take-down (main take-down, auxiliary take-down, comb take-down, belt take-down) by the additional people bode 	Keep hands, face, loose clothing and other loose objects away: danger of crushing.
• by the auditional needle beus	Do not reach into the area between the fabric take-down roller and the comb take-down.

8 Needle Beds and their Elements

Construction: Needle beds

- The front needle bed is permanently screwed to the support of the needle beds.
- The rear needle bed can laterally be racked relative to the front needle bed by the racking device.



No.	Elements	No.	Elements
1	Holding-down jack	5	Selection jack
2	Needle	6	Selector spring
3	Coupling part	7	Needle bar
4	Intermediate slider	8	Cover rail

The moveable parts (2) till (6) are fixed by multiple cover rails (8) in the needle bed.

- I. Replacing needle and coupling part

- 1. Open the needle rail (1) with pull-out hook (6).
- 2. Pull the needle (2) and coupling part (3) upward.
- 3. Press the coupling part downward, when the butt of the coupling parts (4) bumps into the holding-down jack bed.
- 4. Assemble the new needle and coupling part.
- 5. Push the butt of the coupling part into the needle bed under the jack bed.



While doing so, make sure that the needle is guided in above the knock-over wire.



II. Replacing intermediate slider

CMS machines with a cam box distance of 6"



- 1. Push the needle and coupling part (1) upward.
- 2. Push the intermediate slider (2) until the lower butt bumps into the cover rail (3).
- 3. Pull the upper butt of the intermediate slider out of the needle bed while pressing the lower butt into the needle bed and under the cover rail.
- 4. Install the new intermediate slider in the reverse order.
- 5. Slide the needle and coupling parts into the home position.

CMS machines with a cam box distance of 5"

i

To replace the intermediate slider, you need a pair of pliers.



- 1. Push the needle and coupling part (1) upward.
- 2. Using the pliers, pull the lower butt of the intermediate slider (2) downwards out of the needle bed while pressing the upper butt into the needle bed and pressing it under the cover rail.
- 3. Install the new intermediate slider in the reverse order.
- 4. Slide the needle and coupling parts into the home position.

III. Replacing selection jack



- 1. Push the needle upward with the coupling part.
- 2. Push the intermediate slider (1) until the lower butt bumps into the spring wedge (2).
- 3. Push the selection jack (3) upward until it bumps into the cover rail (4).
- 4. Press the butt (5) of the selection jack into the needle bed and at the same time slide the selection jack further upward.
- 5. Remove the selection jack.
- 6. Install the new selection jack in the reverse order.
- 7. Slide the intermediate slider in home position.
- 8. Slide the needle and the coupling part into the home position.

9 Adjusting needle brushes

The needle brushes must be adjusted when errors occur during stitch formation, e.g. drop stitches.

The needle brushes open the needle latches for inserting the thread. They are swivel-mounted so, that they are always inclined in the direction of travel of the carriage assembly.



The needle brushes are correctly adjusted when

- the brushes project an equal distance over both sides of the holder The markings on the brush are visible on both sides.
- the canted surfaces (3) opposite each other
- the brushes do not touch the needle hooks of the fully raised needles (RR). The distance (4) is to be 0.5 mm to 1 mm.

Adjusting needle brushes:

- 1. Release hexagon nut (2).
- 2. Adjust needle brush at screw (1).
- 3. Re-tighten hexagon nut (2).
- 4. Adjust needle brushes on all systems.
- 5. Call up "Manual interventions" window.

Key	Function
	Call up "Manual interventions" window

6. Move carriage assembly at low speed. To do this, press "Move stepwise" button and check the setting of the needle brushes.
10 Fabric take-down

10.1 Main Take-down

Types of Main Take-down



NO.	Elements
1	Take-down rollers
2	Knurled screws
3	Scale

A motor drives the take-down rollers (1). These provide the take-down tension and guide the finished fabric into the fabric collection chamber.

- The contact pressure can individually be adjusted with knurled screws (2).
- The scale (3) simplifies the adjustment.

Take-down tension

The take-down tension consists of:

- Pretension at the carriage reversing point (WMI)
- Take-down tension during knitting (WM)

You can set both take down values independently of each other.

The optimum value for the take-down tension depends on:

- Working width
- Yarn
- Pattern

Premature wear of the take-down rollers

The roller rubber of the take-down roller (1) is prematurely worn by:

- Fabric take-down values too high (roller spins)
- Contact pressure too high
- abrasive, sanding yarns
- yarn finishes such as greases or oils
- UV radiation

⁻ X

i

Use cleaning petrol!

10.2 Auxiliary Take-down

Position: Auxiliary Take-down



Position	Element
1	Main Take-down
2	Auxiliary Take-down

The auxiliary take-down grasps the fabric directly under the needle bed.

- The take-down force and the take-down speed are programmable.
- The auxiliary take-down supports:
 - Stitch formation
 - Adjustment of the fabric take-down to requirements typical of the fabric
 - Narrowing or widening

÷		ŝ	
2	1	٢	
٦			

If the fabric is only taken down with the main take-down, the rollers of the auxiliary take-down are pivoted apart.

Adjusting the Contact Pressure

For machines with a needle bed of 50 inches:

Adjust the contact pressure with the detent plate (1)



For machines with needle beds of 72, 84 or 96 inches:

Enter the contact pressure in the window under "Contact pressure (W+P)".

10.3 Comb Take-down

Function: Comb Take-down

With the comb take-down fabrics are started on empty needles.

The fabric will be thrown off then and a new fabric will be started on empty needles again.





Comb hooks with the sliders open or closed:

10 Fabric take-down

STOLL



i

With the start of a new fabric on empty needles the comb take-down will provide the take-down function and pulls the fabric down till the fabric is taken down by the main take-down.

How the Comb Take-down Works

- ▷ The knitting program must be generated with **Comb start**.
- > The needle beds, comb hooks and fabric collection chamber must be empty.
- > The comb take-down adopts the settings of the main take-down.
- ▷ The main take-down and the auxiliary take-down are open.
- 1. The knitting program is started.
- 2. The comb thread (elastic yarn) is inserted in the two rows.
- 3. The comb take-down moves upwards with opened comb hook and grasps the comb thread.
- 4. The comb hooks close and the comb pulls the comb thread under the comb level.
- 5. Now, the fabric can be started on the comb thread.
- 6. The comb take-down pulls the fabric below the main take-down.
- 7. The take-down rollers of the main take-down close and receive the fabric out of the comb.
- 8. The comb hooks open and release the fabric, simultaneously the comb moves to the home position.
- 9. The fabric is completed and gets cast-off at the end.
- 10. A new fabric may start.

10.4 Belt Take-Down



- 1 Belts
- 3 Linear stripping brush

How the belt take-down works

The belt take-down grasps the fabric directly under the needle bed.

A motor drives the drive shafts. The belts (1) are driven by the drive shaft and guided by the deflection rod. The finished fabric is guided into the fabric collection chamber by the belts.

The winding protection device with antistatic brushes (2) and linear stripping brushes (3) avoid the winding of the fabric and the threads around the take-down belts. If winding is detected nevertheless, the machine stops.

Functional states

- **Rotate**: Forward rotation with controlled speed by the motor
- **Stop**: After a short delay the forward movement is stopped.
- Close: Short, fast forward rotation, then rotate
- Open: Short, fast backward rotation

Premature wear of the take-down belts

The belt will be worn prematurely by:

- too high belt speed
- yarns that are harmful to rubber, e.g. abrasive, sanding yarns or yarn finishes such as greases or oils
- sharp tools that are used for example for pressing-down the stitches or the fabric
- UV radiation
- Cleaning agents harmful to rubber, e.g. ether or fuels. Recommendation: Use cleaning petrol for cleaning

STOLL

11 Removing and mounting carriage part

Reasons why the carriage part must be removed:

- Cleaning
- blocked carriage part
- For changing cams
 - Assembling / disassembling split cams
 - wide or narrow coupling of tandem machines

11.1 Switching on/off the 40 Volt power supply.

I. Switching off the 40 V Power Supply

The power supply of the carriage part (step motors, selection systems, yarn carrier plunger) can be switched off for assembling works. This eliminates the switching off and on of the main machine switch and thereby the waiting time until the computer of the knitting machine has shut down and rebooted.

	If the power supply is switched off, the machine cannot be started with the engaging rod .
1.	Tap the "Service" key in the Main menu.
2.	In the service window tap on "Manual interventions service"
3.	Set the switch for "Switch the 40 Volt power supply" to OFF .
4.	Answer the message "Switch off" with "Yes".
II. 3	Switch on 40 V power supply
\triangleright	All plug connections are plugged in.
1.	Tap the "Service" key in the Main menu.
2.	In the "Manual interventions service" window tap on the
3.	Set the switch for "Switch the 40 Volt power supply" to ON .
4.	Go back to the Main menu.

11.2 CMS Performer Machines

11.2.1 Remove the carriage part when the carriage assembly is blocked in the needle bed

In the case of a shock on the needle bed, e.g. in the case of needle breakage, the piezo-electric shock stop switches off the knitting machine.



Possible causes:

Working butts of the movable parts (needle, coupling part, intermediate slider, and selection jack) are broken. This may have damaged trick walls as well.

I. Remove the carriage part from the needle bed

	i	On tandem machines both carriage parts in the same needle bed are raised, even if only one is blocked.
1.	Call up the "Manual	interventions" window.

2. Switch off needle selection.

- 3. Tap the "YC bolt" "Up" key to switch off all yarn carriers.
- 4. Push all yarn carriers outward.
 - i

Central lubrication

If a central lubrication is present, swivel it into mounting position.

- 5. Switch off 40 V power supply.
- 6. Remove the carriage assembly panelling (1).



7. If the rear carriage part is removed, the needle detector is to be removed as well.



- 8. Mark the position of the needle detector so that it can be reassembled in the same position.
- 9. Remove the suction tube on the carriage assembly.
- 10. Loosen the shoulder screws (2) and screws (4) on the left and right sides.



- 11. Swivel left and right swiveling plates (5) inward.
- 12. Tighten shoulder screws (2) and screws (4) evenly; the carriage part is raised off the needle bed in the process.
- 13. Loosen the screws on the plugs (3) and pull out the plugs.



14. To lower the carriage part again, loosen the shoulder screws (2) and screws (4) on the left and right-hand sides.

15. Remove the shoulder screws (2) and screws (4).

16

In the "Manual interventions"

window tap the "Release drive brake" key.

	NOTICE
Damage to needles and knitt	ing system!
There are still needles in the	knitting system.
When moving the carriage as	ssembly in the other direction (opposed to the carriage stroke direction), the needles
and knitting system can be d	amaged.
Do not change the pushing d	irection of the carriage assembly!!!

X

i

If the carriage assembly is blocked:

The drive brake has automatically closed.

18. Lift carriage part from needle bed.

19. Check the carriage part and the needle bed.

II. Check and clean the carriage part and the needle bed

Do not remove metallic parts and fragments (e.g. broken needle latch or needle hook) with a magnetic tool. There is a danger that the needle bed or cams can be magnetized, leading to incorrect selection.

Check the cams for damage.

Remove broken working butts of the movable parts (needle, coupling part, intermediate slider, and selection jack).

- Check the needle bed for damage. Remove broken working butts of the movable parts (needle, coupling part, intermediate slider, and selection jack). If trick walls are damaged, they have to be repaired.
- Clean the selection systems with a clean cloth. 1.
- 2. Clean the cams with a cloth and check them for wear and damage.
- Remove fragments if necessary 3.
- 4. Apply oil onto the cams with a brush.
 - i

For further information about cleaning the knitting and selection systems refer to the operating instructions.

IV. Put the carriage part on:

Mount the carriage part on the left or right outside the needle bed in such a way that it contacts the support surface (1). 1.





- 3. Set the switch for "Switch the 40 Volt power supply" to ON.
- 4.

Tap the "Release drive brake" key in the Manual interventions



- 5. Push the carriage assembly right over the carriage part.
- 6. Set the switch for "Switch the 40 Volt power supply" to **OFF**.
- 7. Uniformly screw in the shoulder screws (3) until the carriage assembly is raised somewhat.



- 8. Swivel the left and right swiveling plates outward below the carriage assembly.
- 9. Tighten the screws (3) and (4) uniformly.
- 10. Insert the plug (2) and screw-in the safety screws on the plugs.
- 11. Mount the suction tubes on the carriage assembly.
- 12. Assemble the carriage assembly panelling.

V. Switch on 40 V power supply:

1.

In the window tap on "Manual interventions service"

2. Set the switch for "Switch the 40 Volt power supply" to ON.

11.2.2 Remove the carriage part to replace cams

I. Remove the carriage part from the needle bed

i

Central lubrication

If a central lubrication is present, swivel it into mounting position.

- 1. Move the carriage assembly outward up to the support surface.
- 2. Switch off 40 V power supply.
- 3. Remove the carriage assembly panelling (1).



4. If the rear carriage part is removed, the needle detector is to be removed as well.



- 5. Mark the position of the needle detector so that it can be reassembled in the same position.
- 6. Remove the suction tube on the carriage assembly.
- 7. Remove the shoulder screws (2) and screws (4) on the left and right-hand sides.



8. Swivel left and right swiveling plates (5) inward.



- 9. Loosen the screws on the plugs (3) and pull out the plugs.
- 10

TT

In the "Manual interventions" window tap the "Release drive brake" key.

11. Push away the carriage assembly.



If the carriage assembly is blocked:

The drive brake has automatically closed.

12. Lift the carriage part off the support surface.

- or -

- → Open the side safety door hood and lift out the carriage part to the side.
- 13. To replace the cams, turn the cam plate upward.

11.3 ADF machines

11.3.1 Remove the carriage part when the carriage assembly is blocked in the needle bed

In the case of a shock on the needle bed, e.g. in the case of needle breakage, the piezo-electric shock stop switches off the knitting machine.

Shock stop motion front needle bed	Shock stop motion rear needle bed

Possible causes:

- Working butts of the movable parts (needle, coupling part, intermediate slider, and selection jack) are broken. This may have damaged trick walls as well.
- I. Remove the carriage part from the needle bed
- 1.
- Call up the "Manual interventions" window.
- 2. Switch off needle selection.
- 3. Open the covers.
- 4. Move all the yarn carriers away from the carriage area.
- 5. Switch off 40 V power supply.
- 6. Remove the carriage assembly panelling (1).



7. Take the suction tubes (2) out of the carriage part.



- 8. Loosen the screws on the plugs (3) and pull out the plugs.
- 9. Remove the shoulder screws (4) and screws (5) on the left and right-hand sides.

STOLL



10. Swivel left and right swiveling plates (6) inward.

Damage to needles and knitting system!
There are still needles in the knitting system. When moving the carriage assembly in the other direction (opposed to the carriage stroke direction), the needles and knitting system can be damaged.

In the "Manual interventions" window tap the "Release drive brake" key.

12. Move the carriage support away continuing in the original carriage direction.

If the carriage support blocks:

The drive brake has automatically closed.

13. Remove carriage part from machine.

×



i

With the front carriage part there is the risk of the cover being damaged if the carriage part is lifted off directly from the needle bed.

→ "Yarn carrier rods"

14. Check the carriage part and the needle bed.

II. Check and clean the carriage part and the needle bed

i

Do not remove metallic parts and fragments (e.g. broken needle latch or needle hook) with a magnetic tool. There is a danger that the needle bed or cams can be magnetized, leading to incorrect selection.

Check the cams for damage.
Remove broken working butts of the movable parts (needle, coupling part, intermediate slider, and selection jack).

Check the needle bed for damage.
Remove broken working butts of the movable parts (needle, coupling part, intermediate slider, and selection jack).
If trick walls are damaged, they have to be repaired.

- 1. Clean the selection systems with a clean cloth.
- 2. Clean the cams with a cloth and check them for wear and damage.
- 3. Remove fragments if necessary
- 4. Apply oil onto the cams with a brush.
 - i

For further information about cleaning the knitting and selection systems refer to the operating instructions.

11.3.2 Remove the carriage part to replace the cams

I. Remove the carriage part from the needle bed

- 1. Move the carriage assembly outward up to the support surface.
- 2. Switch off 40 V power supply.
- 3. Open the covers.
- 4. Move the yarn carrier from the clamping and cutting area into the needle bed. Reason: When lifting the carriage part, the yarn carriers can be damaged.



5. Remove the carriage assembly panelling (1).



6. Take the suction tubes (2) out of the carriage part.

STOLL



- 7. Loosen the screws on the plugs (3) and pull out the plugs.
- 8. Remove the shoulder screws (4) and screws (5) on the left and right-hand sides.



9. Swivel left and right swiveling plates (6) inward.

10.



11. Push away the carriage support to the machine center.

If the carriage support blocks:

The drive brake has automatically closed.

12. Remove carriage part from machine.

×

13. To replace the cams, turn the cam plate upward.

11.3.3 Assembling carriage part and carriage support

Preparations

If the front carriage part is returned to the machine, it needs to be pushed from outside on to the support surface (1). The reason for this: The movable parts in the clamping and cutting bed will be pushed into their correct position with the help of the cam curve.



Procedure:

	Procedure
Front needle bed	 Open the lateral safety door (on the right side).
	 Push the carriage part from outside onto the support surface (1).
	 Push the carriage part inward until it is located above the clamping and cutting bed.
Rear needle bed	 Push both sliding boards in the same direction.
	 Position the carriage part on the support surface (1).

- 1. Switch off 40 V power supply.
- 2.

In the "Manual interventions" window tap the "Release drive brake" key.

3. Push the carriage support exactly over the carriage part.

4. Screw in the shoulder screws (4) until the carriage part lifts slightly.



5. Swivel the left and right swiveling plates (6) outward below the carriage support..

6. Tighten both shoulder screws (4) for fixing the carriage part. **1** Assembly of the rear carriage part: pull the upper area of the carriage part (needle brushes) away from the needle bed to ensure that the shoulder screw does not cant.

- 7. Tighten screws (5) evenly.
- 8. Plug in the plugs (3) while watching the plug coding.
- 9. Tighten the screws at the plugs (3).
- 10. Mount the suction tubes again.
- 11. Assemble the carriage assembly panelling.
- 12. Close the covers.
- 13. Switch on 40 V power supply.

14. Call up the Main menu with
15. Call up the window.

- 16. Tap the "SPF line fixed" key.
- 17. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - \Rightarrow The yarn carriers move automatically back into their knitting position, then the carriage starts moving.

18.

Only if the carriage assembly was blocked: If the carriage stops after the left reversal, set the needle selection to "On" in the window.

19.

To start the production tap the "SP from line 1" button in the window.

12 Positioning the Needle Bed Upright

With machines with auxiliary / belt take-down it can happen that yarns are winded around the take-down rollers. For removing the yarns the needle beds can be positioned upright.

Prepare Machine

- ▷ Before positioning the needles beds upright, the fabric is to be removed from the needles.
- 1. Stop the carriage assembly into the left reversing position.
- 2.

Tap the "Release drive brake" key in the Manual interventions window and slide the carriage assembly to the left up to the stop point.

Positioning the Needle Bed Upright

1. Remove two screws (2) on each side of the machine.



2. Lift the front needle bed carefully, tilt it to the front and lean it against the machine cover.



Cleaning the auxiliary take-down rollers

1.



STOLL

P Take-down			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Actual WM 0.0	Change in line:	0	
Main take-dov	wn	Auxiliary take-down	
Actual WMF:		W+F current:	
Take-down value (WM)	0.0	Aux.take-down speed (W+=)	8
Take-down impulse (WMI)	3	Contact pressure (W+P)	4
Correction % (WM%)	0	\frown	
Main take-down) 🕑 🔮	Auxiliary take-down 3	Clo.
Main take-down		Auxiliary take-down	
	Backw. Forw.	Ba	ckw. Forw.



- 2. Tap the "Auxiliary take-down" "Op." key.
- 3. Press the "Auxiliary take-down" "Open" / "Close" key until the threads can be removed.
 - or -
- → Press the "Auxiliary take-down" "Back" key until the threads can be removed.
- 4. Free the take-down rollers from the threads.
- Close the auxiliary take-down.
 Tap the "Auxiliary take-down" "Clo." key.



Danger: Damage of the take-down rollers.

Do not use pointed or sharp objects to remove the threads!

Returning the needle beds

1. Reassemble the needle bed in the reverse order. When doing so, make sure that the front needle bed contacts the pin (1) and the rear needle bed contacts the roller (2).



2. Screw the needle bed again onto each machine side.

13 Operating Modes of the Machine Types CMS with Comb and ADF machines

If necessary, the machine types of the CMS 5xx compact class can be operated with two different operating modes.



Operating modes for CMS machines with comb and ADF:



13 Operating Modes of the Machine Types CMS with Comb and ADF machines

STOLL

Operating mode with comb and clamping and cutting device		
	 Machine does work in Fully-Fashion mode (PF0 command) 	
	Two pieces can be knitted	
	 SEN1 and F1 define the entire needle bed width 	
	The #L1 and the #R1 counter define the knitting width of the left piece	
	 The #L2 and the #R2 counter define the knitting width of the right piece 	
	 Yarn carriers for the left piece in the left clamping and cutting device 	
	 Yarn carriers for the right piece in the right clamping and cutting device 	
	Comb is active	



CMS machines with comb and A	ADF
Operating mode without comb a	ind clamping and cutting device
	 If there is no fabric in the fabric take-down, the picking-up after pressing-off must be activated before starting the pattern.
	 For fully fashion, a special Sintral function is needed, which enables widening or cast-off to achieve the start width of the fabric.
	 Up to 4 pieces (SEN1 to SEN4) can be knitted simultaneously.
	 Home position of the yarn carriers (YG1 - YG4)
	 The yarn carriers are positioned at the left and right fabric selvedge correspondingly
	Comb and clamping and cutting device are deactivated

14 Elements of a knitting program

Generally, a knitting program consists of the following three elements:

- Sintral file (*.sin)
- Jacquard file (*.jac)
- Setup2 file (*.setx):

Only for machine generation OKC starting with the V 2.1.xxx operating system version

i

The information from all of the three elements result in the knitting program.

14.1 Sintral

- Sintral is a machine language developed by Stoll.
- The text-based file contains the function structure of the knitting program and all the relevant knitting specifications.
- With the help of the Sintral, the machine converts the knitting program into a knitting pattern.

1	C CMS530.Full	Cardigan_2_Color	3_GG72 E7.2 /	janke 03.12.2015	11:33:28 <	<m1> 6.4.012</m1>
11	C NP1=9.0	Setup Row				
12	C NP2=10.0	Setup Tub				
13	C NP3=9.0	1x1-Cycle				
14	C NP4=11.0	Loose Row				
15	C NP5=11.5	stitch front				
16	C NP6=9.5	tuck rear				
17	C NP7=9.5	tuck front				
18	C NP8=11.5	stitch rear				
19	C NP9=12.0	Struc Single je	rsey front			
20	C NP11=7.9	Setup Row front				
21	C NP17=12.0	Safety rows				
22	C NP20#9.0	Start 1				
23	C NP21=10.0	Start 2				
24	C NP22=11.0	Start 3				
25	C NP24=12.0	Start 5				
26	C NP25=16.0	Comb Thread				
27	C MSECI=0.70					
39	IF #L=0 #L=1	IF #R=0 #R=699 #	LM=0 #RM=0			
40	START					
41	C #98=0	C Cast-off On/O	ff (#98⇔0)			
42	C #69=0	C MS*#69 (1-4s)	(#69=14)			
43	PFO					
44	Y-CR1					
-						
50	YGC:1=A 2=B/4=	-C 5=D 8=E;				
50 51	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2	-C 5=D 8=E;	_			_
50 51 52	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 C	-C 5=D 8=E;	I			I
50 51 52 53	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC	-C 5=D 8=E; LEFT	I I	RIGHT		I I
50 51 52 53 54	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC	C 5=D 8=E;	I I I I	RIGHT		I I
50 51 52 53 54 55	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC CC	C 5=D 8=E;	I I I I 8=E I 5=D	RIGHT Protection thread	 1 1	I I I I
50 51 52 53 54 55 56	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C	C 5=D 8=E;	I I I 8=E I 5=D I 4=C	RIGHT Protection thread color 2	1 1	I I I I I
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 50	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C C C C C	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT	I I I 8=E I 5=D I 4=C	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	1 1 plor 1	I I I I I
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 58	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT	I I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I T	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 olor 1	I I I I I I
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT read1 read1	I I I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	i 1 plor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cead1	I I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT readl readl	I I I 8=E I 5=D I 4=C I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	1 1 510r 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT ceadl ceadl	I I I I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 plor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C	C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cead1	I I I I S=D I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1: SEN=1	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cead1 </pre>	I I I I S=D I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C	<pre>-C 5=D 8=E; LEFT read1 a1; PANP<>:JA1; L-699 #51=1 #52=6 cs</pre>	I I I I I S=D I 4=C I I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	i 1 Dior 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 84 85	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JZ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZE JA1=1276(1100-	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cea</pre>	I I I I I S=E I 5=D I 4=C I I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 84 85 110	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZE JA1=1276(1100- #99=0	<pre>-C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cead1 A1; PANF<>:JA1; L-699 #51=1 #52=6 CS -1100)</pre>	I I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 84 85 110 111	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZE JA1=1276(1100- #99=0 IF RS17=0 SOY	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cead1 cead1 </pre>	I I I I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 84 85 110 111 12	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZE JA1=1276(1100- #99=0 IF RS17=0 S0Y IF RS17=1 S0YC	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cea</pre>	I I I I S=D I 4=C I I I I	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 84 85 110 111 112 113	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZE JA1=1276(1100- #99=0 IF RS17=0 SOY IF RS17=1 SOYC IF #99=1 #99=0	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cea</pre>	I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I I I I 99	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 co	i 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 84 81 111 112 113 114	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZE JA1=1276(1100- #99=0 IF RS17=0 SOY IF RS17=1 SOYO IF RS17=1 SOYO IF #99=1 #99=0 F:M1-SINTRAL;	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cea</pre>	I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I I I I S99	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	d 1 olor 1	
50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 80 81 82 83 85 110 111 112 113 114 115	YGC:1=A 2=B/4= YDF=2 CC C C C C C C 2=B Comb thr C 1=A Draw thr C YD YC FBEG:M1-SIZES; F1=1-699 PA:JA1; PAI:JJ PM:1:F1; SEN=1 FEND C M1-SIZES JA1=1276(1100- #99=0 IF RS17=0 SOY IF RS17=1 SOYC IF #99=1 #99=0 F:M1-SINTRAL; END	<pre>C 5=D 8=E; LEFT cead1 cea</pre>	I I I S=E I S=D I 4=C I I I I S99	RIGHT Protection thread color 2 Rib thread 1 c	i 1 plor 1	

I. Structure:

Program structure 1 C CMS530.Full_Cardigan_2_Colors_E8 ... <SETUP2>

11 C NP1=9.0 Net 12 C NP2=10.0 Tubular net 13 C NP3=9.5 1x1 Cycle 14 C NP4=12.0 Transition 15 C NP5=10.0 Front stitch Color1 16 C NP6=10.0 Rear tuck Color1 17 C NP7=8.8 Front tuck Color2 18 C NP8=9.6 Rear stitch Color2 19 C NP9=12.0 Front single jersey struc. 20 C NP11=7.9 Front net 21 C NP17=12.0 Protection rows 22 C NP20=9.0 Start1 23 C NP21=10.0 Start2 24 C NP22=11.0 Start3 25 C NP24=12.0 Start5 26 C NP25=16.0 Comb thread 27 C MSECI=0.70 40 START 41 C #98=0 C Cast-off On/Off (#98=0) 42 C #69=0 C MS*#69 (1-4s) (#69=1...4) 43 PF0 44 Y-CR1 50 YGC:1=A 2=B/ 4=C 5=D 8=E; 61 YD YC 80 FBEG: M1-SIZES; 81 F1= 82 PA: PAI: 83 PM:1:F1; SEN=..... #51=... #52=... 84 FEND C M1-Sizes 85 JA1= ...(...-...) 110 #99=0 111 IF RS17=0 SOY #99=1 112 IF RS17=1 S0YCR0 #99=1 113 IF #99=1 #99=0 MS PRINT / CHECK YARN CARRIER/ 114 F:M1-SINTRAL;

XX END

```
xx FBEG:... (Beginning of the function)
xx FEND (end of function)
999 S0 W0
```

II. Knitting instructions:

Sintral command	Meaning
<<	Carriage direction to the left
>>	Carriage direction to the right
<>	any carriage direction
S:;	Knitting specification
*+.ABEGHIKLMOPQTWYZ abeghiklmopqtwxyz	Jacquard symbols for single needle selection
N	Symbols written after N are not selected, but all other symbols Example: S: A - NA ;
%.	Symbols written after the % move needles to the tuck position, symbols written before % in the stitch position Example: S: A%Y – 0;
0	All needle do not knit
-	Break between front and rear system

Sintral command	Meaning
1	Break between the systems
3	End of a knitting specification
<1->	Decrease Jacquard
<a>	Releases the Jacquard selection in the color field A
Y:;	Yarn Carriers
S1 S6	Knitting system 1 to knitting system 6
U^S	Transfer to rear
UVS	Transfer to Front
UXS	Transfer to the rear and to the front
\$^S	Split to the rear
\$VS	Split to the front
\$XS	Split to the front and rear
RS	Cycle Counters
FBEG	Beginning of the function
FEND	Function end
SBEG	Start of stroke processing.
	The knitting specifications are determined using conditions.
SEND	End of stroke processing.
JA18	Jacquard1 8
#	Counters
IF	IF-decisions
IFN	If not

14.2 Jacquard



- The jacquard file is the graphic representation of the knitting program.
- Each symbol in the jacquard corresponds to a knitting specification in Sintral.
- The information of one Jacquard row corresponds to one knitting row.
- The Sintral file and the Jacquard file together result in the knitting program.

14.3 Setup2

Menu Setup2

NP				
Name	Value	Value [mm]	Comment	Take-down
NPK				*
Name	Value	Value [mm]	Comment	Yarn Čarrier
NP1	9.00		Setup Row	e:0
NP2	10.00		Setup Tub	Stitch Length
NP3	9.00		1×1-Cycle	
NP4	11.00		Loose Row	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (
NP5	11.50		stitch front	Speed
NP6	9.50		tuck rear	#08
NP7	9.50		tuck front	Cycle Counters
NP8	11.50		stitch rear	للل
NP9	12.00		Struc Single jersey front	1 m
NP11	7.90		Setup Row front	Racking
NP17	12.00		Safety rows	
NP20	9.00		Start 1	Miscellaneous
NP21	10.00		Start 2	
NP22	11.00		Start 3	
NP24	12.00		Start 5	
NP25	16.00		Comb Thread	

All pattern related machine parameters are defined in the Setup2.

The setup data can be edited and saved on the running machine.

The data within the setup file ensure the running properties of a pattern and allow for a convenient pattern setup at the machine.

The edited values can be returned to the original pattern and are therefore repeatable.

Contents of the Setup2 menu	Tabs
Take-down	◆ WMF
	◆ W+F
	♦ WM% / WMK%
Yarn Carriers	YD / YDI: Yarn Carrier Staggering
	YC / YCI: Corrections of yarn carriers
	◆ Y:Oa-b: Correction value for right carriage
	• Y:Ua-b: Engaging width of yarn carrier sliding block
Stitch Length	NPK: Stitch cam correction for all stich cams
	NPn: used stitch cam position
	NPR: Correction for stitch cam position of the right carriage
Speed	MSEC0: Standard S0
	MSECI: with intersia yarn carriers
	MSECK: Small knot
	MSECC: Take yarn carrier out of clamp / Bring yarn carrier into clamp
	MSEC1: with transfer rows
	MSEC2-20: with knitting rows
Cycle counters	 List of the used cycle counters: RSn (n=1 bis 39)
Yarn length	♦ Basic settings
(display only with connected ASCON)	Correction Values
	Yarn data
	NP (Knitting Mode) / Wheel

Contents of the Setup2 menu	Tabs
Racking	VCI: Racking function
	Direction: Racking direction of the correction
	VK: Racking Correction
	♦ W: Racking speed
	◆ V+/-: Overracking
	Comment
Miscellaneous	Counter of the machine
	Machine Data
	Comment

15 Setting up CMS Performer Machine

Sequence: Setting up the machine

- 1. Check the state of the machine.
- 2. Finish or cancel the current knitting program.
- 3. Bring the carriage into parking position on the left after the reversal.
- 4. In case of changing the current knitting program, save the changes if applicable.
- Load a new knitting program. 5.
- 6. Preparation of the machine for the newly loaded program. - Thread up the yarn carriers
- 7. Start the machine.
- Adapt pattern parameters. 8.

```
For this, see also ...
```

15.1 Loading Files, Library and Folders

Possibilities of reading-in the knitting program (zip file):

- Removable Disks
 - USB Memory Stick
 - External hard disk drive
- Hard disk of the computer in the knitting machine
- Ethernet

15.1.1 Loading Pattern

Load pattern into the machine:

Before loading the pattern, the current machine state is to be checked:

- With Comb
 - No fabric in the needle bed or in the fabric take-down.
- Without Comb
 - Pay attention to the starting width of the new pattern.
 - Check and adjust the yarn carrier positions.
- Park the carriage assembly with the carriage direction to the right.

Λ	CAUTION
<u> </u>	Computer viruses!
	Loss of data or production. Computer viruses can creep into the machine through unscanned data via USB sockets or network.
1.	

In the "Main Menu" press the kev.

- ⇒ The window "Load & save" is displayed.
- 2. Specify before reading in a pattern:

STOLL

📙 Load	& save		STOLL
		⇔≝⇔≝⊛≅⊛ <mark>∞∞∞</mark>	
Path:	d:\muster		
Machine Type	File Name	Type Changed	
CMS530	1510078-ernst	2016-02	PAT SIN JAC SET LIB

Key	Function
	Delete / Do not delete pattern (sin , jac , setx) from main memory i : Cycle counters, counters and NP values will be reset.
	Delete / Do not delete all yarn carrier positions
SP1 SP1	Run / Do not run the "Start program from line 1" command automatically after loading the pat- tern. I: If SP1 is activated, there is no need of calling up the "Machine Start" window.
YLC YLC	Delete / Do not delete the ASCON correction values automatically with loading the pattern i: Key is only available if an Ascon device is mounted.

3. Select the desired folder (direct selection folder).

Key	Function			
Keys for direct selection of a predefined folder				
	Loading data via network			
	Loading data from hard disk			
) T	Loading data from the USB memory stick			
Knit LAN	Loading data from a shared folder (network folder) e.g. from the pattern workstation M1plus			
R	Definition (path) of a key for direct selection of a folder			

4.

Select the hard disc drive with the key for example.

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The content of the selected directory appears in the selection window.

Display of all programs of a selected folder:

📙 Load & save					
		▞▁ [™] Ĩ			
Pat	h:	d:\muster			
	Machine Type	File Name	Туре	Changeo	
C⊒⊉	CMS530	1510078-ernst		2016-02	
₫.	CMS530	Adele-SkyfallStoll		2016-05	
a	CMS530	ASCON-2		2016-04	
C	CMS530	Perlfang_2_Farben_E72-Iliesa		2016-04	
C III	CMS530	Vorderteil_E7.2-chaos		2016-04	

Symbol	Meaning
C20	Program was generated with Setup2.
-	The elements of the program (sin /jac / setx) will be saved as zip file.
	i: Only with OKC machines
No symbol	Program was generated with Setup1
	The elements of the program will be saved as sin / jac / set.

5.

Select the **PAT** key.

⇒ All program elements belonging to a pattern will be selected.

Selecting the desired program / program elements (type of files):

Кеу	Function		
PAT PAT	PAT Load / Do not load all program elements belonging to a pattern i: All program elements must have the same name.		
SIN SIN	Load / Do not load Sintral (sin)		
JAC JAC	Load / Do not load JACQUARD (jac)		
SET SET	Load / Do not load SETUP (setx) ◆ setx: File extension with Setup2		
	Library = protected memory area in the memory		
	Load / Do not load program element e.g. Auto-Sintral		
	I : The Auto-Sintral is necessary for patterns generated with the JSA program on the SIRIX pattern workstation.		
• \\/;+k	e the collection of "CINI" / "IAC" / "CET" only the collected file types will be displayed in the collection window		
İ	The selection of Silv / JAC / SET only the selected life types will be displayed in the selection window.		



3.

Select a pattern with the \square label in the selection window.

/	1		
	t	•	

Tap the **E** key.

 $\quad \Rightarrow \quad \mbox{The compressed pattern will be opened and the desired program elements appear.}$

5. Select the desired program element (sin /jac / setx) in the selection window.

6. Call up the function desired next:

Key	Function
X	Delete the selected file of the selected folder
	Show the selected file in the corresponding editor.
	Add selected file and accompanying pattern elements to the pattern already loaded
-	

7.

Close the compressed pattern with again if desired.

 \Rightarrow The single program elements (sin / jac / setx) are displayed as zip file.

Call up Help in the Load & Save window:

Key	Functions
\ ?	Call up direct help for the key pressed next



İ

- 2. Tap the desired key then for which you want help.
 - \Rightarrow An information text appears.

15.1.2 Changing the Path of a Drive or Folder

You can change the allocation of the keys as desired.

Default allocation (paths) of the keys

Кеу	Drive	Explanation
	F:\	USB Memory Stick
Ţ	Name:\	Network drive
	D:\	Hard disk
Knit LAN	D:\Stoll\KnitLan	Network folder (M1plus)

1. Tap the desired key.





⇒ The input window "Select new folder " appears.

Select new folder		
	<pre>d:\muster muster USB USB Knit KnitLAN / ftp W2K28844 BootFiles Mc-ReadOnly Mc-ReadWrite</pre>	•

- 3. Select the desired folder.
- 4.



 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ In the "Load & Save" window, the display of the key is adapted to the new path.

key.

STOLL

ŀ	Load	& save		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
		Я₹		
Pat	:h:	d:\muster		
	Machine type	File name	Type Change	
	CMS530	SEQ3-3	2009-11	PAT SIN JAC SET LIB
	CMS530	SEQ3-2	2009-11	Pattern:
	CMS530	SEQ3-1	2009-11	Demo-Setup2
	CMS530	SEQ3	2009-11	Jacquard:
a	CMS530	Demo-Setup2	2009-12	Demo-Setup2
	CMS530	Demo-Setup1	2009-11	Setup:
				Demo-Setup2
				Library:
Tot	al: 6	3984	2009-11-06 08:58:30	
-		-		•

i

The path will be displayed in the line below.

15.2 Carrying out a Program Check


TP 10→Q 11→X TP			t T	STOLL HE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
TP TP TP TP 1 C C CS30. 20pf- 2 C #137- 3 RS1+5 4 4 RS2=10 5 5 C RS17- 11 C NP2=10.0 12 C NP2=10.0 14 C NP2=12.0 15 C NP5=12.0 16 C NP5=12.0 17 Meldungen TP TP OK S	LL-Rippe-530-B12 E12 C Zus.Anfanger.E20 (#137=1) C Zus.Anfanger.E20 (#137=1) C Zus.Anfanger.E20 (#137=1) C R52 C Abwerfen (R517=0) Netz Schlauchnetz 2x1/2x2-Rapport Uebergang Struk. einflaechig vorne Struk. einflaechig vorne Struk. einflaechig hinten	29.10.2005 618)	10:43:27 <m1> 4.0.0</m1>	20 Build 3 F
Aktuelle Zeile:	Warnungen:	0	Anzahl Touren:	0

Function keys in the "TP" window:

Key	Designation	Function
	"Start program test"	Start program test from the first line.
TP.	"Start program test from"	Start program test from a certain line on
TP 	"Interrupt program test"	Interrupt program test and restart it
TP	"End program test"	End program test
	"Jump"	Go to a certain position
(§)	"Go directly to"	Quick jump to the corresponding mark (e.g. from FBEG to FEND)
	"Display warning"	Activate/deactivate presentation of warnings during TP.
E	"Enlarge"	Display text enlarged
Q	"Reduce"	Display the text decreased
	"Change size"	Change window size of pattern and error output
?←	"Direct Help"	Call up direct help for the key pressed next.

15.3 Setting the Quantity of Pieces

Set piece counters:

- "Piece number": Specified quantity of fabrics
- Still to be knitted": the displayed number will be reduced by 1 when a fabric is completed.



- Tap the key in the Main menu.
- \Rightarrow The "Cycle counters & counters" window is opened.

#	🛛 Сус	cle swit	ch & coເ	unters				STO I	
		I	Piece number	0		Still to	o be knitted	0	
	RS1:	0	RS6:		RS11:	0	RS16:	0	
	RS2:	0	RS7:	0	RS12:	0	RS17:	0	
	RS3:	0	RS8:	0	RS13:	0	RS18:	0	
	RS4:	0	RS9:	0	RS14:	0	RS19:	0	
	RS5:	0	RS10:	0	RS15:	0	MT:	0	
	#L:	0	#LM:	0	#RM:	0	#R:		_
	#51:	0	#53:	0	#54:	0	#52:	0	
1.									1
	Enter t	the desire	d quantity of	f pieces at "	Piece nur	nber" usin	g the virtu	al keyboar	d
		i	Whe	n producing	l cut good	ls, the len	gth of the f	abric is sp	ecifie
2.				1					
	Confirm	m the sele	ection with th	ne L	key.				
		:	Cycl	e Counters					
	The cycle counters used in the knitting program are also displayed and can also be changed in this window. T values are entered in the Setup2 file as well.								

3. Go back to the "Main menu".

15.4 Threading up the Machine

Positioning the bobbins when using up to 16 yarn carriers:

You have different possibilities to position the bobbins depending on the machine type and the quantity of yarn carriers.

- 1. Place the bobbins from the outside toward the center of the machine.
- 2. Position the movable yarn guide brackets in order to get one yarn guide over each bobbin.

Top view:



- 3. Thread each thread through a yarn guide bracket.
- 4. Thread in the yarn carriers:
- Start with the yarn carriers of the highest track number, from the back to the front.
- Lead the thread of the inner yarn control device via the rear track of the roller deflector.
- Lead the thread of the outer yarn control device via the front track of the roller deflector.
- 5. Lead all threads for a yarn carrier on this side via the same track of the roller deflector.
- 6. Thread in the draw thread, the elastic thread and the comb thread into the corresponding yarn carriers.

Positioning the bobbins when using more than 16 yarn carriers:

1. Position the bobbins on the bobbin board of the knitting machine and on the supplementary board starting from the outside to the center.

Arrangement of the bobbins using a supplementary bobbin board:



- 2. Feed the threads from the additional bobbin board (1) and (3) via the yarn guide bracket to the yarn control units (1) and (3).
- 3. Feed the threads from the additional bobbin board (2) and (4) via the yarn guide bracket to the yarn control units (2) and (4).1: Do not cross the threads.



- 4. Thread in the yarn carriers:
- Start with the yarn carriers of the highest track number, from the back to the front.
- Lead the thread of the outer yarn control device via the rear track of the roller deflector.
- Lead the thread of the inner yarn control device via the front track of the roller deflector.



- 5. Lead all threads for a yarn carrier on this side via the same track of the roller deflector.
- 6. Thread in the draw thread, the elastic thread and the comb thread into the corresponding yarn carriers.

15.4.1 Default Yarn Carrier Home Positions

Default allocations of yarn carrier rails for the different machine types:

Machine Type	Comb	Yarn type	left track	right track
CMS 5xx	With Comb	Protection thread 1		8
(not 502 HP /		Rib thread		2
502 HP+)		Elastic Thread		1
		Comb Thread	2	
		Draw thread	1	
	Without Comb	Rib thread		2
		Elastic Thread		1
		Comb Thread		
		Draw thread	1	
CMS 822	With Comb	Protection thread 1		8
	narrow coupling	Rib thread 1		2
		Elastic yarn 1		1
		Comb thread 1	2	
		Draw thread 1	1	
	With Comb	Protection thread 2	8	
	wide coupled	Protection thread 1		8

Machine Type	Comb	Yarn type	left track	right track
		Elastic yarn 2	7	
		Draw thread 2		7
		Rib thread 1	3	3
		Comb thread 2		2
		Comb thread 1	2	
		Elastic yarn 1		1
		Draw thread 1	1	
CMS 822	Without Comb	Protection thread 1		8
		Rib thread 1		2
		Elastic yarn 1		1
		Draw thread 1	1	
CMS 9xx		Elastic yarn 1		8
		Draw thread 1	8	
		Rib thread 1		3
		Protection thread 1		2

15.4.2 Threading up from the Bobbin Board to the Yarn Carrier

Various courses of yarn are provided for threading up the yarn on the knitting machine. The optimal course of yarn depends on the yarn and pattern.

Determining the course of yarn

Courses of yarn	Yarn
Course of yarn 1	Seldom used threads, e.g. elastic yarns
Course of yarn 2	Seldom used threads, e.g. draw threads
Course of yarn 2: with simple patterns	Frequently used threads
Course of yarn 3: with difficult patterns	
Course of yarn 3	Difficult-to-process threads
Course of yarn 4	Equally long fabrics

Course of yarn 1:



1	Bobbin	4	Safety door
2	Yarn guide bracket	5	Yarn deflector
3	Yarn control unit	6	Yarn Carriers



1	Bobbin	5	Yarn deflector
2	Yarn guide bracket	6	Yarn Carriers
3	Yarn control unit	7	Lateral yarn tensioner
4	Safety door		

Course of yarn 3



1	Bobbin	5	Yarn deflector
2	Yarn guide bracket	6	Yarn Carriers
3	Yarn control unit	7	Lateral yarn tensioner
4	Safety door	8	Friction feed wheel

Course of yarn 4



1	Bobbin	6	Yarn Carriers
2	Yarn guide bracket	7	Lateral yarn tensioner
3	Yarn control unit	8	Friction feed wheel
4	Safety door	9	Yarn length measuring device (ASCON, STIXX)
5	Yarn deflector		

15.4.2.1 Threading up the yarn control unit

	CMS 502 HP+
	5
4231	

I. Yarn control unit (FKE):

1	Thread break control	4	Yarn brake disc
2	Knot detector for large knots	5	LED
3	Knot detector for small knots		

II. Tasks of the yarn control unit:

i

The elements of the yarn control device can individually be adjusted to the yarn being processed.

1. The yarn break control (1) monitors the yarn ends and switches off the machine in case of a yarn breakage or end.

2. In the case of large knots in the yarn, the knot detector switches off the knitting machine.

i	Error display
20 -	Errors are indicated by the LED (5), the signal light and at the display.

- 1. In the case of small knots in the yarn, the machine knits a programmed number of rows at reduced speed.
- 2. The yarn brake disc (4) regulates the yarn tension and prevents the thread from hanging through while knitting.

III. Threading up the FKE:

Bring thread break control in work position.
 Pull thread break control a little towards left till it is not held by the stopping cam anymore.



2. Thread each thread through a yarn control device as shown in the picture.

15.4.2.2 Threading up the Friction Feed Wheel

I. Different ways to thread up the friction feed wheel:

i

The different ways of threading up depend on the construction type of the feed wheel.



Lead the thread twice over the friction rollers if necessary. This reduces the yarn tension considerably.



II. Threading-up a feed wheel with swivel arm.



- 1. Lead the thread through the eyelet (1).
- 2. Lead the thread from the friction roller (5) through the swivel arm (4) around the friction roller (3).
- 3. Carry on the thread on the top side and thread it through the eyelet (2), lead it over the friction roller (5) to the eyelet (6).

15.4.2.2.1 Using the Storage Feed Wheel

Use storage feed wheels with fine and delicate yarns.

- Storage feed wheels are standard with the gauges E14 E18
- You can use storage feed wheels with the gauges E3.5 E12 and E7.2 E9.2.



The storage feed wheel serves for temporary storage of the yarn. This way spikes will be caught and compensated when unwinding the yarn from the bobbin.

E5-8

15.4.2.3 Threading-up the Permanent Brake



- 1. Guide the yarn downwards behind the brake discs.
- 2. Insert the yarn between the two brake discs.
- 3. Pull the yarn somewhat towards the machine center to open the brake discs.
- 4. Release the yarn tension again.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The brake discs close and the yarn glides into the open eyelet.

15.4.2.4 Threading-up the Lateral Yarn Guide

The friction feed wheel, the permanent brake, the active thread clamp and the lateral yarn tensioner work together.

I. Designations of the lateral yarn guide



	Designation
1	Friction feed wheel
2	Permanent brake
3	Active thread clamp
4	Lateral yarn tensioner

II. Threading-up the lateral yarn tensioner:

1 Eyelet
2 Lateral yarn tensioner
3 Yarn deflector

i

Make sure that you thread-up the thread vertically through the lateral safety door.

- 1. Bring the lateral yarn tensioner in still position (lock). This way the active thread clamp is opened.
- 2. Thread the thread through one of the eyelets (1) on the lateral safety door.
- **Eyelet 3 to 10:** for threads that are threaded-up via the feed wheel. The clamping positions of the active thread clamp are located in this area.
- Eyelet 1 + 2 / 11 and following: for threads that are processed without feed wheel. Example: Comb thread, draw thread
- 3. Thread-up the thread vertically downwards in the eyelet (2) of the lateral yarn tensioner.
- 4. Feed the thread through the yarn deflector (3) to the yarn carrier.
- 5. Bring lateral yarn tensioner in work position by unlocking.

15.4.2.5 Adjustment of the lateral yarn guide

I. Adjust the yarn tension:



- 1. Lateral yarn tensioner: Adjusting the restoring force on the linear regulator (2).
- 2. Open permanent brakes (5).
- 3. Adjusting yarn control unit.
- 4. Adjusting permanent brakes (5).
- 5. Lateral yarn tensioner: Adjust the yarn tensioning path at the notched plate (3).

II. Adjusting restoring force of the yarn tensioner

- 1. Remove lateral yarn tensioner (1) from the stay.
- 2. Linear regulator (2) is to be set in a manner that the lateral yarn tensioner has enough strength to hold the thread tensioned always.
- Control the setting while the machine is knitting.
 In this case the thread must not sag rather it should always be tensioned by the yarn tensioner.

III. Adjusting permanent brake:

→ Adjust the permanent brake in such a manner that the lateral yarn tensioner swivels only a bit (approx. 25 degrees) If a thread loop is formed between the friction feed wheel and the permanent brake (on the inner side of the lateral safety door) then the yarn brake on the yarn control unit should be set a little stronger and the yarn brake should be set a little weaker.

IV. Set the yarn tensioning path of the yarn tensioner:

- The yarn tensioning path of the yarn tensioner can be set from 80 to 35 degrees.
- The yarn tensioning path is adjusted with the four lock positions of the notched plate (A-D).



Position	max. angle	Function			
Α	80 °	Home position of the lock segment.			
		Active thread clamp in action.			
		Largest yarn tensioning path.			
В	65 °	Active thread clamp in action.			
С	50 °	Active thread clamp in action.			
D	35 °	Active thread clamp out of action.			
		Smallest yarn tensioning path.			

15.4.2.6 Threading-up the normal yarn carrier

Λ	DANGER
<u> </u>	Danger by moving carriage
	Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriage.

Normal yarn carrier types:

Normal yarn carrier type 1	Normal yarn carrier type 2 (optional)
Standard equipment	\heartsuit

Different ways of threading-up the yarn carriers:

- 1. Open covers.
- 2. Thread up the yarn through the eyelets, the yarn guide star and yarn carrier head.





15.4.2.7 Locking yarn ends

I. Utilization of clamping and cutting device and of the comb:

- 1. Position the yarn carriers next to the corresponding clamping and cutting points on the right or on the left according to the yarn carrier home position.
- 2. Insert the yarn ends manually into the cutting needles of the clamping points.



No.	Element
1	Clamping point with cutting needle
2	Catch hook

- II. Without utilization of clamping and cutting device and of the comb:
- 1. Position the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge on the right or on the left according to the yarn carrier home position.
- 2. Manually push up some needles to the fabric selvedge.
- 3. Insert the yarn ends in the needles.
- 4. Pull down the needles manually.
- 5. Cut off the yarn end.
- 6. Close the covers.

15.4.2.8 Position the Yarn Carriers

I. Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point.

- > The yarn carriers used in the pattern are threaded-up.
- \triangleright With clamping and cutting device (**YGC**).
- 1. Position the yarn carriers at the **corresponding clamping points**.
 - Allocation of the yarn carriers to a clamping point by the YGC command. The yarn carrier number corresponds to the clamping point number.
- II. Position the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge:
- ▷ The yarn carriers used in the pattern are threaded-up.
- ▷ Without clamping and cutting device (**YG**).
- 1. Position the yarn carriers staggered at the fabric selvedge according to the "Yarn carrier" (YP) dialog box.

15.4.3 Thread up the Yarn Carriers after Yarn Breakage



DANGER

Danger by moving carriage Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriage.

With production: Thread up yarn carriers after yarn breakage.

- 1. Open covers.
- 2. Thread up the yarn through the yarn guide star and yarn carrier head.
- 3. Lay-in the thread in the needle head using a knitting hook.
- 4. Lead the yarn end opposed to the carriage direction.
- 5. Hold the yarn end outside the danger zone(carriage)
- 6. Pull the engaging rod to position 2 (reduced speed) keeping the carriage in view.
- 7. Release the engaging rod when the thread is fixed in the fabric and the position is accessible.
- 8. Cut-off the yarn end.
- 9. Close the covers and continue production.

For this, see also ...

15.5 Starting Machine

I. Start the machine with a loaded pattern:

- Operative program is loaded \triangleright
- The yarn carriers used in the knitting program are threaded in. \triangleright
- 1.

Call up the "Machine Start & Stop" menu with the



.....

- Tap the "SP from line 1" key. 2.
- 3. Start the machine with the engaging rod.



1	Carriage stopped
2	reduced speed
3	normal speed

i

The carriage is positioned at the left reversal point after the knitting.

15.6 Check the yarn carriers

Display and check the yarn carrier positions.

Call up the Yarn carrier menu. 1.



⇒ The yarn carriers used in the knitting program are displayed.

*	Ya	rn (car	rier									С Т	S T O	
Y	SEN1	Y:=n	0/1	YG	YP	Ка	КЬ	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	Туре	I<>	Ba	Bb	Ua	Ub
1 A	1	Α	1	-37	-37	0.0	0.0			И		9	9	14.5	14.5
1B	1	В	1	436	436	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
2A	1	С	1	-45	-45	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
2B	1	D	1	444	444	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
6A	1	Е	1	476	476	0.0	0.0			N		9	9	14.5	14.5
															Þ
	1A Current YCI: Current YDI:														

Column	Meaning
Y	Specification of yarn carrier
SEN 1	Specification of SEN area in which yarn carrier works
Y: =n	Specification of yarn type
0/1	Yarn type switched on or off
YG	Home position of the yarn carrier with needle xx
YP	Current yarn carrier position with needle xx
Ka	Yarn carrier correction value a (left) with selected knitting
Kb	Yarn carrier correction value b (right) with selected knitting
K <i>a</i>	Correction value a (left) for swiveled intarsia yarn carrier
K <i>b</i>	Correction value b (right) for swiveled intarsia yarn carrier
Туре	Definition of the yarn carrier type:
	 Normal yarn carrier (N)
	 Intarsia yarn carrier (I)
l<>	Swiveling direction of intarsia yarn carrier
Ва	Yarn carrier braking value a (left)
Bb	Yarn carrier braking value b (right)
Ua	Engaging value of the yarn carrier when plating to the left
Ub	Engaging value of the yarn carrier when plating to the right
MSEC	Carriage speed related to yarn carrier
	(with technical fabrics)
V	Number of selvedge needles until first knitting needle (technical fabrics)

15.7 Mask: Set-up Pattern

You can check the pattern specific settings and correct them if necessary during production.

Call up the "Setting-up the pattern" menu

- 1.
- Tap the key in the Main Menu.
- ⇒ The settings are displayed in the "Setting-up the pattern" menu.



1	Display of:
	Carriage Direction
	Cycle Counters
	SEN area
	Coupling width (for tandem machine)
	Counters
	The active cycle counter is highlighted.
	The values cannot be modified.
2	Setting up of the knitting systems:
	Needle action
	Stitch tension
	Yarn Carriers
	Jacquard line
3	Current Sintral line
4	Fabric take-down values
	Fabric take-down function
5	Status line:
	Here the individual values can be changed or the corresponding setting menu called up.
6	Actions for yarn carrier plunger, fabric take-down, comb take-down and auxiliary take-down
7	Call up "Stitch length" window
8	Additional yarn carrier distance for fully fashion knitting

Editing Values

- 1. Tap the corresponding field.
 - \Rightarrow Menu for input appears.



- 3. Change the values by the virtual keyboard.
- 4. Confirm the changes.
- 5.

Deactivate the virtual keyboard by



16 Setting up the ADF machine

Sequence: Setting up the machine

- 1. Check the state of the machine.
- 2. Finish or cancel the current knitting program.
- 3. Bring the carriage into parking position on the left after the reversal.
- 4. In case of changing the current knitting program, save the changes if applicable.
- Load a new knitting program. 5.
- 6. Preparation of the machine for the newly loaded program. - Thread up the yarn carriers
- 7. Start the machine.
- Adapt pattern parameters. 8.

For this, see also ...

16.1 Loading Files, Library and Folders

Possibilities of reading-in the knitting program (zip file):

- Removable Disks
 - USB Memory Stick
 - External hard disk drive
- Hard disk of the computer in the knitting machine
- Ethernet

16.1.1 Loading Pattern

Load pattern into the machine:

Before loading the pattern, the current machine state is to be checked:

- With Comb
 - No fabric in the needle bed or in the fabric take-down.
- Without Comb
 - Pay attention to the starting width of the new pattern.
 - Check and adjust the yarn carrier positions.
- Park the carriage assembly with the carriage direction to the right.

Λ	CAUTION
<u> </u>	Computer viruses!
	Loss of data or production. Computer viruses can creep into the machine through unscanned data via USB sockets or network.
1.	

In the "Main Menu" press the kev.

- ⇒ The window "Load & save" is displayed.
- 2. Specify before reading in a pattern:

STOLL

📙 Load &	save	STOLL
	·····································	
Path: d:'	\muster	
Machine Type Fil	le Name Type Chang	
띠및 CMS530 15	510078-ernst 2016-0	02 PAT SIN JAC SET LIB

Кеу	Function
	Delete / Do not delete pattern (sin , jac , setx) from main memory i : Cycle counters, counters and NP values will be reset.
	Delete / Do not delete all yarn carrier positions
SP1 SP1	Run / Do not run the "Start program from line 1" command automatically after loading the pat- tern. 1 : If SP1 is activated, there is no need of calling up the "Machine Start" window.
YLC YLC	Delete / Do not delete the ASCON correction values automatically with loading the pattern i: Key is only available if an Ascon device is mounted.

3. Select the desired folder (direct selection folder).

Кеу	Function				
Keys for direct se	Keys for direct selection of a predefined folder				
	Loading data via network				
	Loading data from hard disk				
З С С	Loading data from the USB memory stick				
Knit LAN	Loading data from a shared folder (network folder) e.g. from the pattern workstation M1plus				
R	Definition (path) of a key for direct selection of a folder				

4.



Select the hard disc drive with the key for example.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The content of the selected directory appears in the selection window.

Display of all programs of a selected folder:

📙 Load & save						
ΥU		R ⇒ ₩⊋ ↔ ₩ ↔ ₩ ↔ ₩ ↔ ₩ ↔ ₩				
Pat	h:	d:\muster				
	Machine Type	File Name	Туре	Changed		
сą	CMS530	1510078-ernst		2016-02		
сą	CMS530	Adele-SkyfallStoll		2016-05		
a	CMS530	ASCON-2		2016-04		
C.	CMS530	Perlfang_2_Farben_E72-lliesa		2016-04		
C.	CMS530	Vorderteil_E7.2-chaos		2016-04		

Symbol	Meaning
сц	Program was generated with Setup2 .
	The elements of the program (sin /jac / setx) will be saved as zip file.
	i: Only with OKC machines
No symbol	Program was generated with Setup1
	The elements of the program will be saved as sin / jac / set.

5.

Select the **PAT** key.

 \square

⇒ All program elements belonging to a pattern will be selected.

Selecting the desired program / program elements (type of files):

Кеу	Function
PAT PAT	Load / Do not load all program elements belonging to a pattern i: All program elements must have the same name.
SIN SIN	Load / Do not load Sintral (sin)
JAC JAC	Load / Do not load JACQUARD (jac)
SET SET	Load / Do not load SETUP (setx) ◆ setx: File extension with Setup2
	Library = protected memory area in the memory
	i: Load / Do not load program element e.g. Auto-Sintral
	i : The Auto-Sintral is necessary for patterns generated with the JSA program on the SIRIX pattern workstation.
• \\/;++	a the collection of "CIN" / "IAC" / "SET" only the collected file types will be displayed in the collection window
İ vvit	The selection of Site / SAC / SET only the selected me types will be displayed in the selection window.

STOLL



3.

Select a pattern with the \square label in the selection window.

4.

Tap the **E** key.

 $\quad \Rightarrow \quad \mbox{The compressed pattern will be opened and the desired program elements appear.}$

5. Select the desired program element (sin /jac / setx) in the selection window.

6. Call up the function desired next:

Key	Function
X	Delete the selected file of the selected folder
	Show the selected file in the corresponding editor.
	Add selected file and accompanying pattern elements to the pattern already loaded
-	

7.

Close the compressed pattern with again if desired.

 \Rightarrow The single program elements (sin / jac / setx) are displayed as zip file.

Call up Help in the Load & Save window:

Key	Functions
? ?	Call up direct help for the key pressed next





- 2. Tap the desired key then for which you want help.
 - \Rightarrow An information text appears.

16.1.2 Changing the Path of a Drive or Folder

You can change the allocation of the keys as desired.

Default allocation (paths) of the keys

İ

Key	Drive	Explanation
	F:\	USB Memory Stick
Ţ	Name:\	Network drive
	D:\	Hard disk
Knit LAN	D:\Stoll\KnitLan	Network folder (M1plus)

1. Tap the desired key.





⇒ The input window "Select new folder " appears.

Select new folder	
Control Contro	*
← ✓←	

- 3. Select the desired folder.
- 4.



 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ In the "Load & Save" window, the display of the key is adapted to the new path.

key.

STOLL

ŀ	Load	& save		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
F		Я₿		
Pat	:h:	d:\muster		
	Machine type	File name	Type Chang	
	CMS530	SEQ3-3	2009-1	1 PAT SIN JAC SET LIB
	CMS530	SEQ3-2	2009-1	1 Pattern:
	CMS530	SEQ3-1	2009-1	1 Demo-Setup2
	CMS530	SEQ3	2009-1	1 Jacquard:
a	CMS530	Demo-Setup2	2009-1	2 Demo-Setup2
	CMS530	Demo-Setup1	2009-1	1 Setup:
				Demo-Setup2
				Library:
Tot	:al: 6	3984	2009-11-06 08:58:30	

i

The path will be displayed in the line below.

16.2 Carrying out a Program Check



™ ™⇒≵ TP			S TH	TOLL E RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
I C MS300.Zopf-LI 2 C #137" 3 RS1=5 0 4 RS2=10 0 5 C RS17= 12 C NP3=10.0 13 C NP3=10.0 14 C NP4=11.0 15 C NS1=2.0 16 C NP6=12.0 2 6 [11] 26 6 [10 C NP6=12.0	Provensional and the second se	29.10.2005 .18)	10:43:27 <m1> 4.0.02</m1>	0 Build 3 F
Aktuelle Zeile:	Warnungen:	0	Anzahl Touren:	0

Function keys in the "TP" window:

Key	Designation	Function
	"Start program test"	Start program test from the first line.
TP.	"Start program test from"	Start program test from a certain line on
TP 	"Interrupt program test"	Interrupt program test and restart it
TP	"End program test"	End program test
	"Jump"	Go to a certain position
(§)	"Go directly to"	Quick jump to the corresponding mark (e.g. from FBEG to FEND)
	"Display warning"	Activate/deactivate presentation of warnings during TP.
Ð	"Enlarge"	Display text enlarged
Q	"Reduce"	Display the text decreased
	"Change size"	Change window size of pattern and error output
?←	"Direct Help"	Call up direct help for the key pressed next.

16.3 Setting the Quantity of Pieces

Set piece counters:

- "Piece number": Specified quantity of fabrics
- Still to be knitted": the displayed number will be reduced by 1 when a fabric is completed.



- Tap the Key in the Main menu.
- \Rightarrow The "Cycle counters & counters" window is opened.

# <u>01</u> (Сус	le sw	itch & co	unters				STOL THE RIGHT WAY TO					
			Piece number	0	1	Still to	o be knitted	0	-				
RS	61:	0	RS6:		RS11:	0	RS16:	0					
RS	62:	0	RS7:	•	RS12:	0	RS17:	0					
RS	63:	0	RS8:	0	RS13:	0	RS18:	0					
RS	64:	0	RS9:	0	RS14:	0	RS19:	0					
RS	65:	0	RS10:	0	RS15:	0	MT:	0					
#	≠L:	0	#LM:	0	#RM:	0	#R:						
#5	51:	0	#53:	0	#54:	0	#52:	0					
1. En	nter th	ne desi	red quantity o	f pieces at '	"Piece nur	nber" usin	ng the virtua	al keyboard					
		i	Whe	en producin	g cut good	ls, the len	gth of the f	abric is spe	cified by th	e MT (ma	ximum nur	mber of cours	es) c
2. Co	onfirm	the se	election with th		key.								
		i	Cyc	le Counters	;								
	The cycle counters used in the knitting program are also displayed and can also be changed in this window. The values are entered in the Setup2 file as well.												

3. Go back to the "Main menu".

16.4 Threading up the Machine

16.4.1 Threading up from the Bobbin Board to the Yarn Carrier

Course of yarn

The yarn feeding is carried out from the top - directly from the yarn control device to the yarn carrier.

To prevent the threads from touching each other, the yarn control devices are arranged in a V-shape.





i

Course of yarn

The course of yarn from the bobbin to the yarn carrier should run straight.

Definition of the allocation of bobbin - yarn control unit - yarn carrier:

- Bobbin 1 Yarn control device 1 Yarn carrier 1
- Bobbin 2 Yarn control device 2 Yarn carrier 2
- etc.

This yarn feeding causes:

- the most reduced yarn tension possible
- that the threads do not touch each other

Example on equipment: of an ADF 32 W:

- Bobbin boards for a total of 32 yarn bobbins
- 32 Yarn control devices
- 32 yarn carriers (2 yarn carriers on 16 tracks)

This means: If several threads are combined in one yarn carrier it is no longer possible to use all of the 32 yarn carriers.

STOLL

Threading options:

	Threads per yarn carrier	1
	Number of yarn carriers	32
	Number of bobbins	32
	1: Double allocation of all tracks	
Default allocation		
	Two threads per yarn carrier	
	 Two yarn carriers per track 	
	Three yarns per yarn carrier + one	e yarn per yarn carrier
	 One yarn carrier per track 	
	◆ Two yarn carriers per track	
	Four threads per yarn carrier	

i

In the operating instructions you will find the graphic presentation of the different threading possibilities.

16.4.1.1 Threading up the yarn control unit

I. Yarn control unit (FKE):

i

The elements of the yarn control device can individually be adjusted to the yarn being processed.



1	Tension arm	4	Yarn brake disc
2	Knot detector for large knots	5	Eyelet
3	Knot detector for small knots	6	LED

II. Tasks of the yarn control unit:

- Yarn brake disc (4):
 - controls the yarn tension and prevents threads from sagging via yarn tensioning.
- Tension arm (1:)

- in case of yarn breakage or yarn end the tension arm switches off the knitting machine

i

Error display

Errors are indicated by the LED (6), the signal light and at the display.

- Knot detector for large knots (2):
 - in case of large knots in the yarn, the knot detector switches off the knitting machine
- Knot detector for large knots (3):
 - in case of small knots in the yarn, the machine knits a programmed number of rows at reduced speed.
- Eyelet (5:)
 - guides the thread and prevents the threads from touching or crossing over each other.
 - adjustable: necessary when threading-up a yarn carrier with more yarns



16.4.1.2 Light curtain



■ The light curtain monitors the area above the yarn carrier rails.

If this protective field is interrupted, the carriage and the autarkic yarn carriers are stopped immediately.

16.4.1.3 Threading-up the autarkic yarn carrier

Autarkic yarn carrier:

ADF - yarn carrier	Function
ADF - yarn carrier	Function Yarn carriers are moved autarkic in horizontal and vertical direction

Rail allocation with 32 autarkic yarn carriers:

- At the yarn carriers of the rails 1-4, the yarn carrier tips are closed at the front open at the rear for threading-up
- At the yarn carriers of the rails 5-8, the yarn carrier tips are open at the front for threading-up closed at the rear

1 A 8
1 A 7
1 A 6
1 A 5
2B 4
2 B 3
B 2
D 7





Two different construction types:

- Yarn carrier 1A corresponds to the yarn carrier 2B
- Yarn carrier 1B corresponds to the yarn carrier 2A

Special yarn carrier with ADF Weave-in machines:

Yarn Carriers	Threading up
	 Bypass: The yarn won't be threaded in the yarn tube but it will rather be led over two eyelets. 1. Only Bypass required: The yarn fits through the yarn carrier tip 2. Coarse yarn carrier with bypass + coarse yarn control unit (stronger restoring force): Yarn (thick) does not fit through the yarn carrier tip
Usage of the yarn carrier with bypass	Explanation

Usage of the yarri carrier with bypass	Explanation
 with a very coarse, voluminous yarn 	The yarn is too thick, and cannot be threaded in the yarn tube
♦ with a yarn, which "sticks" in the yarn tube	After the carriage reversal, the yarn is to be fetched back (ten- sioned) by the tension arm of the yarn control unit so that no yarn loop is formed.
	The increased friction results in a yarn loop, which leads to a fault in the fabric (yarn loop, hole, drop stitch, yarn breakage).

Procedure:

- 1. Open the covers.
- 2. Move the yarn carrier to a position where it can be threaded-up easier.

Thread-up yarn carrier.
 Use the threading aid (1) for it.



- 4. Push the threading aid downward through the little yarn tube (A).
- 5. Form a thread loop (B).
- 6. Pull the threading aid downward (C).
- 7. Unthread the thread loop and thread it manually into the yarn carrier tip (D).
- 8. Hold the yarn end.

Λ	DANGER
<u> </u>	The yarn carrier moves back into its knitting position!
	Danger of crushing and cutting by the autarkic yarn carriers. The yarn carriers that were moved will automatically move back into their knitting position.
	\rightarrow
	$ $ \rightarrow

- 9. Pull the engaging rod upward cautiously.
- 10. If the yarn carriers are in their knitting position, the carriage starts moving and inserts the thread in the needles.
- 11. When the thread is inserted securely in the needles, release the engaging rod.
- 12. Release the yarn end and close the covers.
- 13. Keep moving the carriage until the reversing position is reached and stop it.
- 14. Remove the yarn end.
- 15. Continue the production or begin a new fabric.

16.4.1.4 Moving yarn carriers and repositioning them

For threading up and for repair work it is necessary to move the yarn carrier out of the knitting area.



Moving yarn carriers manually

1. Open the covers.
- \Rightarrow All the yarn carriers are automatically disconnected from the power supply they are manually movable.
- 2. Move the yarn carrier to a position where it is as accessible as possible and where it can be threaded it up easier.

Reposition the yarn carriers

- 1. Insert the thread in the needles.
- 2. Close the covers.
- 3. Confirm the error message.
- 4. Pull up the engaging rod.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The yarn carriers move automatically back into their knitting position.

16.4.1.5 Locking yarn ends

I. Utilization of clamping and cutting device and of the comb:

- 1. Position the yarn carriers next to the corresponding clamping and cutting points on the right or on the left according to the yarn carrier home position.
- 2. Insert the yarn ends manually into the cutting needles of the clamping points.



No.	Element
1	Clamping point with cutting needle
2	Catch hook

- II. Without utilization of clamping and cutting device and of the comb:
- 1. Position the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge on the right or on the left according to the yarn carrier home position.
- 2. Manually push up some needles to the fabric selvedge.
- 3. Insert the yarn ends in the needles.
- 4. Pull down the needles manually.
- 5. Cut off the yarn end.
- 6. Close the covers.

16.4.1.6 Position the Yarn Carriers

I. Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point.

- > The yarn carriers used in the pattern are threaded-up.
- \triangleright With clamping and cutting device (**YGC**).
- 1. Position the yarn carriers at the corresponding clamping points.
 - Allocation of the yarn carriers to a clamping point by the YGC command. The yarn carrier number corresponds to the clamping point number.
- II. Position the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge:
- ▷ The yarn carriers used in the pattern are threaded-up.
- ▷ Without clamping and cutting device (**YG**).
- 1. Position the yarn carriers staggered at the fabric selvedge according to the "Yarn carrier" (YP) dialog box.

16.4.2 Thread up the Yarn Carriers after Yarn Breakage



DANGER

Danger by moving carriage Danger of crushing and cutting by the carriage.

With production: Thread up yarn carriers after yarn breakage.

- 1. Open covers.
- 2. Thread up the yarn through the yarn guide star and yarn carrier head.
- 3. Lay-in the thread in the needle head using a knitting hook.
- 4. Lead the yarn end opposed to the carriage direction.
- 5. Hold the yarn end outside the danger zone(carriage)
- 6. Pull the engaging rod to position 2 (reduced speed) keeping the carriage in view.
- 7. Release the engaging rod when the thread is fixed in the fabric and the position is accessible.
- 8. Cut-off the yarn end.
- 9. Close the covers and continue production.

For this, see also ...

16.5 Starting Machine

I. Start the machine with a loaded pattern:

- Operative program is loaded \triangleright
- The yarn carriers used in the knitting program are threaded in. \triangleright
- 1.

Call up the "Machine Start & Stop" menu with the



.....

- Tap the "SP from line 1" key. 2.
- 3. Start the machine with the engaging rod.



1	Carriage stopped
2	reduced speed
3	normal speed

i

The carriage is positioned at the left reversal point after the knitting.

16.6 Check the yarn carriers

Display and check the yarn carrier positions.

- Call up the "Yarn carrier" menu. 1.
 - 抑
 - ⇒ The yarn carriers used in the knitting program are displayed.

-8=	Ya	rn (Car	rier	s								S	то	LL	
Y	SEN1	Y:=n	0/1	YG	YP	Ka	Kb	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	Туре	I<>	YPI	E	MSEC	V	Γ
1A	1	Α	1	-60	-60	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Α			-	0.00	0	
2A	1	в	1	-67	-67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	А			-	0.00	0	
ЗA	1	С	1	773	773	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	А			_	0.00	0	
44	1	D	1	780	780	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	A			_	0.00	0	
164	1	F	1	864	864	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	~			_	0.00	0	
1000	1	-	1	004	004	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	<u> </u>			-	0.00	0	
		1					C	irrent YC	ī.			C	Irrer	at YDI:		_
–		1A					00					0	unici	ic ibi.		
ų							YI	PI curren	t:							
VDE	2	· — 1														
101	2															
Columr	۱		Mean	ning												
Y			Spec	cification	of yarn	carrier	• •	· .								
SEN 1			Spec	rification	of yorn	area in wr	nich yarn c	arrier work	S							
0/1			Varn		vitched o	n or off										
YG			Hom	e nositio	on of the	varn carri	er with nee	dle xx								
YP			Curre	ent varn	carrier p	osition wi	th needle >	x								
Ka			Yarn	carrier	correctio	n value a	(left) with s	selected kr	itting							
Kb			Yarn	carrier	correctio	n value b	(right) with	selected k	nitting							
K <i>a</i>			Corre	ection va	alue a (le	ft) for swi	veled intar	sia yarn ca	rrier							
K <i>b</i>			Corre	ection va	alue b (ri	ght) for sw	viveled inta	arsia yarn c	arrier							
Туре			Defir	nition of	the yarn	carrier typ	be:									
			♦ /	Autarkic y	arn carrie	er (A)										
I<>			Swiv	eling dir	ection of	intarsia y	arn carrier									
YPI			Disp	lay of the	e corresp	onding in	dex numbe	ers for the	yarn carrie	er						
E			Posit	tion of th	ie yarn c	arrier										
			• -	Insertio	n position	(knitting po	osition)									
			• '	Yarn ca	arrier in up	oper positio	'n									
			• ۱	V Yarn ca	arrier in up	oper positio	n									
MSEC	;		Carri	age spe	ed relate	ed to yarn	carrier									
			(with	technic	al fabrics	5)										
V			Num	ber of se	elvedge i	needles u	ntil first kni	tting needl	e (technica	al fabrics	S)					

17 Pattern 1: Full Cardigan, 2 Colors / Tuck

Pattern name	Full_Cardigan_2_Colors
Start	1X1 Rib
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function
	 with clamping / cutting
Pattern description	◆ 1x1 Start
	 Structure Full Cardigan (tuck) in 1x1 technique
	2 colors
Pattern Parameters	Cycle Counters (RS)
	 Stitch Length (NP)
	♦ Fabric Take-down (WM)
	◆ Carriage Speed (MSEC)
	 Staggering the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge (YDI)

17.1 Operating Mode of the Machine and Knitting Program

Operating mode of the machine

Operating mode using the comb

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard, Setup2) is structured the way that the **comb function** is called-up at the start of the program and the **cast-off function** at the fabric end.

Result:

Each piece is started with the comb and cast-off at the end. This way single pieces are produced.



i

There must not be a fabric in the needle bed or main take-down.

Comb function at the start of a fabric piece

- 1. Clearing the needle beds (knitting without yarn carrier)
- 2. Inserting the comb thread (special elastic yarn)
- 3. Raising the comb to the top till the comb thread is caught by the comb hooks
- 4. Closing the comb hooks
- 5. Lowering the comb till the comb hooks are no longer between the needles

Casting-off function at the end of a fabric piece

i

The function is called-up at the end of the fabric to ensure an empty needle bed when starting the next fabric.

	20 00 - 2					
280 281	C Abwerfen FBEG:SCHALTER-9;					
282	JA1=1103 #L=125 #LM=0 #RM=0 #R=275					
283	<< S:<1->H(8)-H(8)/<1->H-H;	Y:0/0;	V0	S1 S2	WMF5	MSEC=0.70
284	#98=1					
285	>> S:<1->H-H/<1->H-H;	Y:0/0;		S2 S3	WMF2	MS=2.5
286	IF #69=>1 IF #69<=4 F:SCHALTER-10; C MS*#69 (1-4s)					
287	FEND C Abwerfen					
288	C MS*#69 (1-4s)					
289	FBEG:SCHALTER-10;					
290	JA1=1100 #L=125 #LM=0 #RM=0 #R=275					
291	<<		V0	s0	WMF2	MSEC=0.70
292	IF#69=1 MS=1					
293	IF#69=2 MS=2					
294	IF#69=3 MS=3					
295	IF#69=4 MS=4					
296	»»			s0		
297	FEND C MS*#69 (1-4s)					

i

You can define an additional standstill time (MS) in the reversal point of the carriage using the counter #69 in the cast-off function.

This is necessary in certain cases to ensure the casting-off of the fabric.

17.2 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern into the machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point
- Check the knitting area and the fabric collection chamber
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle Counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Machine Speed (MSEC)
- Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK...)

i

The changes are kept during working at the machine. Save the changes in the Setup2 before deleting the memory.

17.3 Setting: Cycle Counters

Use of cycle counters

- Cycle counters are used for the length control in a fabric piece
- Pattern areas are defined in the pattern and repeated by cycle counters (variables)

- The cycle counters are allocated to the corresponding pattern areas in the Sintral.
- Possible variables of cycle counters:
 - Setup2: RS1toRS39

Behavior of cycle counters

Pattern without cycle counters



Result: The pattern cannot be influenced regarding the length.



Result: The pattern can be changed regarding the length in the areas with defined cycle counters.

key.

Call up and change used cycle counters in the SetupEditor

1.



Open the "Setup2 Editor" with the

2. Tap the "Cycle counters" key.

STOLL

-

3. Change the values.

Name	Value	Comment	Take-down
RS1	10	1x1 Cycle	
RS2	5	Full Cardigan (2 rows)	Varn Carrier
RS15	1	Savety Rows before Start	
RS17	0	Comb On/Off (RS17=0)	ഷി
RS18	0	Compensation Float and Lock (RS18=1)	Stitch Length
			Speed
			# <mark>0</mark> }
			Cycle Counter
			اللا ۱۱۱۱ Racking
			Miscellaneous

4.

Close the "SetupEditor" with the key

⇒ Modified values will be saved to the **setx**-file.

17.4 Setting: Stitch Length

The stitch length is essentially decisive for the stitch appearance of the knitwear.

- The longer the stitch is, the looser will be the fabric.
- The shorter the stitch is, the tighter will be the fabric.

The stitch length depends on:

- Yarn Quality
- Structure / Binding / Knitting technique

Call up the stitch length table and change the values

With the	ক্র	key
- or -		

→

1.



Call-up the "Setup2 Editor" with the key and tap the "Stitch length" key.

 $\label{eq:result: The "NP" tab appears with all $$ NP-values used in the pattern. $$$

- 2. Tap the entry box and change values or the comment
- 3.

Confirm entries with



NP				
Name	Value	Value [mm]	Comment	Take-down
NPK				*
				Varn Carrier
Name	Value	Value [mm]	Comment	j Tarri Carrier
NP1	9.00		Setup Row	av.0
NP2	10.00		Setup Tub	Stitch Length
NP3	9.00		1x1-Cycle	
NP4	11.00		Loose Row	
NP5	11.50		Stitch front	Speed
NP6	9.50		Tuck rear	# 01,
NP7	9.50		Tuck front	Cycle Counters
NP8	11.50		Stitch rear	لللله
NP9	12.00		Struc Single jersey front	111 Docking
NP11	7.90		Setup Row front	Racking
NP17	12.00		Safety rows	
NP20	9.00		Start 1	Miscellaneous
NP21	10.00		Start 2	
NP22	11.00		Start 3	
NP24	12.00		Start 5	
NP25	18.00		Comb Thread	

	Explanation	Value range
NPK	Correction for all stitch cams	Minimum value: -2
		Maximum value: 2
		Step width: 0.05
NP1 -	Stitch cam position 1 to 100	
NP100		
Value	Stitch length in NP values or mm	
Value [mm]	Specification in NP values.	Minimum value: 6.5
		Maximum value: 22.5
		Step width: 0.05
Value [mm]	Settings in millimeters.	Minimum value: 2.20
	Setting the yarn length per stitch (Yarn Length Control).	Maximum value: 33.00
		Step width: 0.01
Comment	Comment	ASCII Characters

17.5 Setting: Carriage Speed

Within a knitting program there are different technical rows that carry out specific actions in the pattern. They determine, for example, the knitting, transferring, casting-off, yarn carrier clamping and much more. A speed value can be assigned to any desired row in the pattern, if necessary.

Adjusting carriage speed

Adjust the carriage speed (MSEC) in case of:

- Difficult program parts
- Tight transfer rows
- Delicate yarns (cashmere)

Carriage Speed Menu

1.

Call up the "Carriage speed" menu with

- or -

→



in the Main menu.

TR

Call up the "Setup2 Editor" with the

2. Tap an input field.

3. Enter values or a comment.

Name	Value	Comment		Take-down
MSEC0	1.20	Default-S0		*
MSEC1	0.00	Default-Transfer		Varn Carrier
MSECI	0.70			Turn Guiner
				រដែ Stitch Length
	1		-	Speed
Name	Value	Number of Rows	Comment	opeed
MSECK	0.00	1		#08
Name	Value	Commont		Cycle Counters
MEECO	1 00	Default-Knitting		لللم
MCEC2	1.00	Veittige 6		III Packing
MSEC3	1.00	Knitting 6		Racking
				Miscellaneous

	Explanation	Value range (meters/second)
MSEC	Speed	Minimum value: 0.05
	(normal speed)	Maximum value: 1.20
		Step width: 0.05
MSEC0	Speed for empty rows (S0)	Minimum value: 0.05
		Maximum value: 1.40
		Step width: 0.05
MSEC1	Speed for transfer rows	Minimum value: 0.05
		Maximum value: 1.20
		Step width: 0.05
MSECI	Speed with Intarsia Yarn Carrier	Minimum value: 0.05
	(CMS ADF-3: Specification is not taken into account)	Maximum value: 1.00
		(CMS-C: 0.7)
		Step width: 0.05
MSECC	Speed outside the needle bed when the yarn carrier is brought in the clamp or	Minimum value: 0.05
	taken out of the clamp.	Maximum value: 0.50
		Step width: 0.05
MSECK	Carriage speed for small knots over m rows, default: 1 row	Minimum value: 0.05
		Maximum value: 1.20
		Step width: 0.05
MSEC2-20	Speed for knitting rows	Minimum value: 0.05
		Maximum value: 1.20
		Step width: 0.05
Comment	Comment	ASCII characters

17.6 Setting: Fabric Take-down

The fabric take-down pulls the knitwear continuously towards the fabric container Through the take-down, the fabric gets stability. During the stitch formation process or transfer, the stitch loops are hold reliably in the needle hook.

Adjusting fabric take-down

The take-down value depends on:

- Fabric width
- the knitting mode
- the yarn in use

the stitch length

Open the Fabric Take-down Table

Call up the "Setup2 Editor" with the key.

1. Tap the "Take-down" key.

- 2. Tap an input field.
- 3. Enter values or a comment.
- 4.

Confirm entries with

Tab: WMF

Name WM min WM max N min N max WMI WM^ WMC WM+C WM+C Comment Take do WMF1 2.0 5.7 1 250 3 0 10 20 50 Forward WMF2 0.0 30.0 0 0 3 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 30 Yam Cat WMF3 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 Yam Cat WMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 20 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 Stitch Le 4 TH TH TH TH
WMF1 2.0 5.7 1 250 3 0 10 20 50 Forward WMF2 0.0 30.0 0 0 3 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 30 WMF3 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 30 WMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 VMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 VMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 VMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 V III IIII IIII IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
WMF2 0.0 30.0 0 0 3 0 0 10 Cast-off 30 Yam Cat WMF3 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 30 Yam Cat WMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 Stitch Le 4 THE THE
WMF3 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 0 10 10 Cast-off 2 WMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 0 20 0 10 10 Cast-off 3 4 III
WMF4 0.0 2.0 0 0 20 0 10 Cast-off 3 4 III III III III III Stitch Le Speed III III III III III III K III III III III III III III K III III III III III IIII IIII K III III III IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII K IIII IIIII IIII IIII IIII IIII IIIII IIIIIII
III Stitch Le Speer Cycle Cou Rackin
Speer #0 Cycle Cou
#@ Cycle Cou Mill Rackin
ackin Rackin
Miscelland

	Explanation	Value range
WMF	Fabric take-down function	WMF1toWMF50
WM min	Minimum fabric take-down value	Minimum value: 0
	(with Fully Fashion)	Maximum value: 31.5
		Step width: 0.1
WM max	Maximum fabric take-down value	Minimum value: 0
	(value must always be specified)	Maximum value: 31.5
		Step width: 0.1
N min	Minimum quantity of needles	Minimum value: 0
	(with Fully Fashion)	Maximum value: Needle number of the
		CMS
		Step width: 1
N max	Maximum quantity of needles	Minimum value: 0
	(with Fully Fashion)	Maximum value: Needle number of the
		CMS
		Step width: 1
WMI	Fabric take-down impulse	Minimum value: 0
		Maximum value: 15
		Step width: 1

STOLL

	Explanation	Value range
WM^	Open the brake of the active take-down system (main take- down or comb take-down) for a maximum of 2.5 seconds, take- down roller or comb take-down turn back by a maximum num- ber of the indicated degrees (depending on the fabric tension and the fabric take-down value). CMS 5xx, 7xx, 8xx, CMS ADF-3: 9-60 degrees CMS 9xx: 9-120 degrees If either of both the conditions is fulfilled, then the brake is closed again. Fabric take-down value (n=0-31.5) becomes active again at	No turning back: 0 Minimum value: 9 Maximum value: 120 Step width: 1
WMC	The reversion. Set the speed control of the active take-down system (main take-down or comb take-down) to the value n (0-32). If the take-down system turns too quickly, the machine is stopped. 0= no stop motion, 1= insensitive, 32= very sensitive	Minimum value: 0 Maximum value: 32 Step width: 1
WM+C	Monitoring of main take-down. If the take-down has not been used after n (0-100) knitting rows, the machine will stop. (0 = no supervision)	Minimum value: 0 Maximum value: 100 Step width: 1
WMK+C	Monitoring of comb. If the comb has not moved after n (0-100) knitting rows, the machine will stop. (0 = no supervision)	Minimum value: 0 Maximum value: 100 Step width: 1
Comment	Comment	ASCII characters

Tab: W+F

		Explanation	Value range
W+F		Auxiliary Take-down function	W+F1 - W+F50
W+F On	 	Switch on auxiliary take-down.	
		The auxiliary take-down will be closed.	
		The speed of the auxiliary take-down W+=n is active	
		Switch off the auxiliary take-down.	
		The auxiliary take-down will be opened.	
W+=		Input of the speed of the auxiliary take-down	Minimum value: 1
		Turning value n (1-15)	Maximum value: 15
			Step width: 1
W+P		Contact pressure n (0-10), only for machines with 72 to 96	Minimum value: 0
		inch working width	Maximum value: 10
			Step width: 1
W+C		Monitoring of auxiliary take-down. If the auxiliary take-	Minimum value: 0
		down has not been used after n (0-100) knitting rows, the	Maximum value: 100
		machine will stop. (0 = no supervision)	Step width: 1
Comment		Comment	ASCII characters

Tab: WM% - WMK%

	Explanation	Value rang	ge
WM%	Modify the fabric take-down value by n percent	-80 to 80	
WMK%	Changing the fabric take-down value by n percent while the comb take-down is working. The value is active till the fabric is taken down by the main take-down.	-80 to 80	
Comment	Comment		ASCII characters
			All characters and numbers (UTF-8)

17.6.1 Additional Setting: Main Take-down, Auxiliary Take-down and Comb

It may be necessary to do some of the following additional settings when setting up the knitting program or during production:

Behavior of the main take-down or auxiliary take-down

- Control of the main take-down or of the auxiliary take-down
- Comb functions

Fabric Take-down menu

1.	Call up the "Take-down"	window via	a the	key in the N	ain menu.		
Ŕ	P Take-dow	'n					STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
	Actual WM	0.0	Chang	e in line:	221		
	Main	take-do	wn		4	Auxiliary take-dow	vn
	Actual WMF:				W+F current:		•
	Take-down value (\	WM)		0.0	Aux.take-dowr	n speed (W+=)	8
	Take-down impulse	(WMI)		3			
	Correction % (WM	%)		0 🧕			
	Main take-down			•	Auxiliary take-	down	Clo.
			Clo.	Op.			
	Main take-down						
			Backw.	Forw.			

2. Tap the corresponding key in order to operate the main take-down or auxiliary take-down manually.

Fabric take-down Control

During production, the control of knitting machine compares the current values with threshold values. If a threshold value is exceeded, the knitting machine stops and displays an error message.

1.	Tap the Key in the "Fabric take-down" menu.	
2.	G	

Call up "Fabric take-down Control" menu with the Provide key.

📥 Fab	ric take-down Control	STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
	Control	
	Control main take-down (WM+C)	0
	Turning control of the take-down system (WMC)	0
	Additional take-down control (W+C)	0
	Comb control (WMK+C)	0

3. Enter a threshold value into the entry field.

4. Confirm input.

Comb menu

An interruption of production can require different comb functions.

1.

Call up the "Comb" menu with the ______ key of the Main menu.

ŧ	ii Comb			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
	Catch elastic thread (=^=)		Abort function	G
	Onto lower limit switch (=0=)	G	🕐 Up	
	In waiting position (=-=)		Down	
	Loosen brake (=X=)	G	Reference run (=R=)	\bigcirc
	Close brake (=%=)		Upwards (=S=)	
	Open hook (=H=)	\bigcirc	Light barrier	Off On

2. Activate the desired function with the corresponding key.

17.7 Setting: Distance of the yarn carrier at the fabric selvedge

I. Modify the yarn carrier distance (YD):

YD / YDI	YCI	Y:Ua-b ,	/ Y:Nec		
Name	YD	Left	Right	Comments	Take-down
YD	YD8	32.0	32.0		1
	YD7	27.0	18.0		¥arn carrier
	YD6	9.0	4.0		
	YD5	15.0	22.0		ലി
	YD4	22.0	15.0		Stitch length
	YD3	18.0	27.0		
	YD2	4.0	9.0		Speed
	YD1	8.0	12.0		
					#0H
					Cycle counter
					للللم Racking
					Miscellaneous

	Explanation	Value range
<u>∧</u> YD	Distance between yarn carriers and fabric selvedge	
	Collapse 🛪 (reduced display)	
	Expand 🛛 (expanded display)	
YD1	Distance of the yarn carriers on track 1 to 8 from the left and right fabric	Minimum value: 0
:	selvedge	Maximum value: 160
YD8	CMS ADE: YD1 YD16 track 1 to track 16	Step width:
		0.5=1/32 inch=0.8 mm
YDI	Additional, indirect yarn carrier staggering (YDI1 to YDI20)	Minimum value: 0
	Collapse 🛪 (reduced display)	Maximum value: 160
	Expand 🛛 (expanded display)	Step width:
		0.5=1/32 inch=0.8 mm
Comment	Comment	ASCII characters

1.



key

Call up the "Setup2 Editor" with the

2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Yarn carrier" appears with its three tabs.

3. Open the "YD / YDI" tab.

⇒ The yarn carrier staggering YD used in the pattern and all the additional yarn carrier staggerings YDI will be displayed.

4. Make changes in the YD table.

5.

Quit the "Setup2 Editor" with the key.

STOLL

- \Rightarrow Modified values will be saved to the **setx**-file.
- 6. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The changes will be carried out with the next use of the yarn carrier.

17.8 Save Pattern

Save

1.

Tap the key in the "Main Menu".

 $\Rightarrow~$ The window "Load & save" is displayed.

ŀ	Load	& save			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
	∎ <mark>₽</mark> ≧				
Pat	:h:	\\WXP22739\MC_SZ	\Anwender_SC\Eisenlohr		
	Machine type	File name	Type C	Changed	
	CMS530	Perlfang	2	2009-12	PAT SIN JAC SET LIB
-1	CMS530	Halfcardigan	2	2009-12	Pattern:
					Halfcardigan
					Jacquard:
					Halfcardigan
					Setup:
					Halfcardigan
					Library:
◀				•	
Tot	al: 2	4681	2009-12-08 13:38:49		

2. Select the desired folder (direct selection folder).

3.

Select the key for example.

- 4. Select the file to be saved:
- Entire pattern "PAT"
- Sintral file "SIN"
- Jacquard file "JAC"
- Setup file "SET"
- Library "LIB"



Tap the key. Pattern with Setup data

- 6. Rename the pattern if necessary
- 7.



 $\Rightarrow~$ The pattern will be saved to the selected pattern folder.

You can save the pattern with the selected setup data (for Setup2 only) with You can select the desired Setup data in the following of the



18 Clearing the Main Memory of the Machine

I. Clear the main memory completely:

1. T	ap the	key in the "Main Menu".				
	⇒ The window	"Load & save" is displayed	d.			
	Load	& save			STOI	
			↔≝⇔≝⊛≝	K	EALL EAY SP1	\ ?
Path	1:	\\WXP22739\MC_SZ	\Anwender_SC\Eisenlohr			
	Machine type	File name	Туре	Changed		
ΩĮ	CMS530	Perlfang		2009-12	PAT SIN JAC SET LIB	
сщ	CMS530	Halfcardigan		2009-12	Pattern:	
					Halfcardigan	
					Jacquard:	
					Halfcardigan	
					Setup:	
					Halfcardigan	
					Library:	
Tota	al: 2	4681	2009-12-08 13:38:49			
		<u>v</u>				
2. T	ap the	key.				
	⇒ The keys of	the sub-menu appear.				
3.						
Т	ap on the buttor					
	⇒ The main me	emory will be deleted.				
II. De	eleting individ	lual files				
S	intral (sin)					
J	acquard (jac)					
s	etup (set / setx)					
E L	ibrary (Autosintr	al)				
1. T	ap the	key in the "Main Menu".				
2. T	he window "Loa	d & save" is displayed.				
3. S	elect the file to t	be deleted:				
•	SIN SIN					



Tap on the button

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The selected program elements will be deleted from the main memory

6. Return to the Main menu.

19 Cycle counter RS17 with constant fabric width (without fully fashion)

With the help of the cycle counter RS17 the work with the comb and the related clamping and cutting is controlled at the machine.

Working with RS17

RS17	Function			
RS17 = 0	Comb and clamping / cutting activated			
RS17 = 1	Comb and clamping / cutting deactivated			
i	After loading a pattern in the machine memory, the cycle counter is set to RS17=0 .			

Production with RS17

- Via the Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0, the activation / deactivation of the comb function is coupled to the piece counter.
- The use of the comb and the clamping / cutting are therefore automatically regulated within the production.

i	Cancellation of the production with RS17
2. .	In case patterns need to be restarted based on machine problems (e.g. yarn breakage) or for other reasons it must be ensured that with SP the RS17 is set to RS17=0!!!

Behavior of the piece counter when using RS17

If piece counter: ST=1

- 1. For the one fabric piece, the comb and the clamping / cutting are active.
- 2. All yarn carriers are taken out of the clamp before the start and knitted-in.
- 3. The fabric is cast-off at the end via a cast-off function in the Sintral.

If piece counter: ST>1

I. First fabric:

- 1. The first piece works with Comb since RS17=0 is set.
- 2. All yarn carriers are taken out of the clamp before the start and knitted-in.
- 3. The Comb thread is clamped after knitting, since it is only needed for the first piece.
- 4. All other yarn carriers are positioned at the fabric selvedge for the following pieces.
- 5. At the fabric end the RS17 is set to 1 with the Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0, as the piece counter is >1. This way no cast-off is carried out at the fabric end.

II. The following fabric pieces:

- 1. All the following fabrics are processed without comb and clamping / cutting.
- 2. No cast-off is carried out at the end of these fabrics.
- 3. The pieces are connected by knitting-in a draw thread. (Transition)

III. Last fabric piece of the piece counter:

- 1. The last fabric piece is processed without comb and clamping / cutting.
- 2. At the end of the last piece, the piece counter is checked by the Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0 and this way is set RS17 = 0.
- 3. With RS17 = 0 the yarn carriers are brought into the clamps and then the fabric piece is cast-off.



Result

The fabric pieces are knitted together separated by the draw thread instead of casting-off after each single piece. The working procedure is recommended for fabric pieces with reduced height, e.g. collars and other small pieces.

20 Pattern 2: Cable_4x4

Pattern name	Cable_4x4
Start	1X1 Rib
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	◆ Use of RS17
	 First fabric piece with comb function and clamping / cutting
	 Following fabric pieces without comb function and clamping / cutting
	 Last fabric piece with piece counter =0 is cast-off
	 With Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0
Pattern description	 4x4_cable crossed over to the left and to the right
	with rib structure
	 different colors as stripes
Pattern Parameters	Stitch Length (NP)
	♦ Cycle Counters (RS)
	♦ Fabric Take-down (WMF, WM^)
	 Yarn Carriers (YDopt)
	 Racking Correction (VCI)

Fabric view and stitch line of the cable cross-over 4x4:



Cabl	e cross-	over 4x4 <	Cable cross-over 4x4 >			
>>	U 0	<u> </u>	>>	U 0	<u> </u>	
<<	U 0	<u> </u>	<<	U 0) <u>0 0 0 0</u> · · · · · · · · · · · <u>0 0 0 0</u> · · · · · <mark>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</mark>	
<<	U 0	8888 (CCCCCCCCCC88888	<<	U 0	8888 (CCCCCCCCC 8888	
~	3 U R4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	>> 4	U L4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
~	3 U R4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	>> 4	U L4		
<<	2 U L 2		<< 1	U R2		
<< 1	2 U L 2		<< 1	U R2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
~~	U 0	****	>>	υo	****	
>>	U 0	<u> </u>	>>	U O	<u>) 0 0 0 0 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + </u>	
<<	U 0	<u> </u>	<<	υo) <u>0 0 0 0</u> · · · · · · · · · <u>0 0 0 0</u> · · · · · <u>0 0 0 0 0 0 · ·</u> · · · · ·	
<<	U 0	4444 (44000000) (4444	<<	U 0	8888 CCCCCC6888888	
»> (3 U R4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	>> 4	U L4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
»> (3 U R4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	>> 4	U L4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<< 2	2 U L 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<< 1	U R2		
<< 2	2 U L 2		<< 1	U R2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
>>	U 0	****	>>	U 0	*************	
~>	U 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		U 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
»»	U 0	<u> </u>	>>	U 0	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
<<	U 0		<<	U 0	<u>, </u>	
>>	U 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	>>	U 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
>>	U 0		>>	U 0	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
<<	U 0	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	~~	U 0	1111 (1117 EE 11 1117)	
<<	U 0	<u> </u>	<<	U 0	<u> </u>	

1: The stitches on the left and on the right next to the cable are called 'environment'. If these stitches are on the rear needle bed (=reverse jersey stitches), they are transferred to the front before the cable cross-over (transfer environment).

i

Racking Correction

The racking specifications existing in the cable cross-overs have racking indices (VCI). In case of large racking courses this is necessary to increase the running reliability.

20.1 Operating Mode of the Machine and Knitting Program

Operating mode of the machine

- Operating mode without using the comb and production with RS17: The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard, Setup2) is structured in such a way that the working mode of the machine can be influenced via the cycle counter RS17.
- Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0 necessary in the Sintral program
- Value specification for the piece counter

i

There must **not** be a fabric in the needle bed or main take-down. All fabric pieces are knitted consecutively, separated by a draw thread.

20.2 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern into the machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point
- Check the knitting area and the fabric collection chamber
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle Counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Fabric take-down values (WMF,WM^)
- Racking corrections (VCI)

20.3 Optimized yarn carrier home position YDopt

YDopt:

Using **YDopt** when programming, the distances between the yarn carriers and the fabric selvedge are automatically optimized. Especially appropriate for patterns with a high use of yarn carriers, for ex. stripe patterns.

STOLL

Functioning principle:



- 1. The yarn carriers are positioned staggered with a wide distance (parking position) in relation to the fabric selvedge.
- 2. The required yarn carriers are taken out of the parking position and start knitting.
- 3. While knitting, the active yarn carrier receives a new parking position and will be positioned **much closer** to the fabric selvedge. The parking position is optimized **(YDopt).**
- 4. After the last knitting row, the active yarn carrier is returned to the parking position.
- 5. The following, knitting yarn carrier is taken out of the parking position and also positioned at the fabric selvedge with YDopt.

YDopt in Setup2

- The parking position YD of the yarn carriers is determined automatically.
 1: The specifications are in Sintral
- The values are predetermined and may not edited any longer at the machine.

	/ Y:Ncc	Y:Ua-b	YC / YCI	DI	YD / Y
Take-down	Comment	Right	Left	YD	Name
*	YDopt: Do not change values	36.0	21.0	YD8	🕈 YD
Yarn Carrier	YDopt: Do not change values	46.0	31.0	YD7	
Turn curren	YDopt: Do not change values	56.0	41.0	YD6	
જીી	YDopt: Do not change values	66.0	51.0	YD5	
Stitch Length	YDopt: Do not change values	61.0	46.0	YD4	
	YDopt: Do not change values	51.0	36.0	YD3	
Speed	YDopt: Do not change values	41.0	26.0	YD2	
	YDopt: Do not change values	31.0	16.0	YD1	
Cycle Counter					
Yarn length					
Racking					
Miscellaneous					
Miscellaneous					

i

With YDopt, the corresponding YD values of the yarn carriers may not be changed.

20.4 Racking Positions and Racking Commands

Racking Positions

Designation	Symbol	Position of the needle bed
V0	Normal Racking	H
V#	Half Racking	
VU	Transfer Racking	11
	The maximum racking course of the rear new	edle bed covers 2 inch to left and 2 inch to the right starting from the

Racking Functions

Command	Function
VCI n	n = 1 – 50 racking functions available.
	 One function is used for each racking in use.
	 The function has all commands to control the racking.

General Commands for Racking

Commands	Designation / Min./max. values	Movement of the needle bed:
Racking Correction ◆ VKn > m ◆ VKn < m	 n = A - Z < = to the left > = to the right m = 1-10 	4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 ◀ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
	m = 0	Racking correction is turned off
	m = ?	Machine stops at the given racking position in order to check the racking position and correct it if necessary.

Commands	Designation / Min./max. values	Movement of the needle bed:				
Overracking ◆ V+ n ◆ V- n	n = 1 - 24	4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4				
Racking speed ◆ VV = n	n = 1-32	Default setting: VV=32 (highest speed)				

i Notice:

- The racking commands are maintained for one carriage stroke.
- Additional racking commands are used for machines with additional beds.

20.5 Settings for racking

The racking correction optimizes the transfer process and improves the running reliability with patterns with racking technique. A racking correction influences the position of the rear needle bed regarding the front needle bed during the transfer.

Possible corrections:

- Racking Correction (VKn)
- Racking Speed (VV)
- Overracking (V+)

i

Racking Functions VCI

All Sintral commands regarding the racking are managed by functions. For each racking position, a racking function **VCIn** is stored with index.

Input of changes for racking:

- ▷ Machine is running till the automatic stop (? Sintral command).
- ▷ Machine is manually stopped at the racking position you want to check.
- 1.

Call up the "Racking correction" window from the Main menu with

- or -

→

_ _ _ _



Call up the "Setup2 Editor" with the

2. Tap the "Racking" key.

							ø
I	Name	Direction	n Vi	< \	/ V+/-	Comment	Take-down
I	VCI1	?	• 0	32	3	Racking Cable 2 >	1
I	VCI2	?	• 0	32	3	Racking Cable 2 <	Varn Carrier
I	VCI3	?	• 0	32	6	Racking Cable 4 >	Tarri Carrier
I	VCI4	?	• 0	32	6	Racking Cable 4 <	ജി
I							Stitch Length
I							<u> </u>
I							Speed
l							#01,
I							Cycle Counters
							Yarn length
							الل آأأ Racking
							Miscellaneous
l							

- 3. Tap in the input field to be changed.
- 4. Enter values or a comment.
- Command VKn<? or VKn>?:
 - Change the ? symbol regarding a carriage direction specification < or >.
 - Enter the necessary VK value.
- Command VKn<0 or VKn>0:
 - Enter the necessary VK value.

Sintral command

A VCIn racking function is allocated to each racking direction existing in the cable cross-overs. With the help of the commands in the racking function, the corresponding racking position is influenced.

149 << s:<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->U^sT;	Y:=C; V0 Y-3A:F1A^0; Y-3A:YD1.0-6.0;
150 >> S:<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->0-%Z(9);	Y:=C/0; VU Y-3A:YD1.0-1.0;
151 << S:<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6);	Y:=C; VU
152 >> S:<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->%O(7)-0/<1->UXST-+;	Y:=C/0;
153 << S:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VR2 VCI1
154 >> s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VL4 VCI4
155 << S:<1->U^ST/<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6);	Y:=C; V0
156 >> S:<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->UXST-+;	Y:=C;
157 << s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VR2 VCI1
158 >> s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VL4 VCI4
159 << S:<1->U^ST/<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6);	Y:=C; V0
160 >> S:<1-> <a>A(5)-Y(6);	Y:=C; VU Y-3A:YD1.0-46.0;
161 << S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->U^ST;</e>	Y:=D; Y-4A:F1E^0; Y-4A:YD1.0-11.0;
162 >> S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->0-%Z(9);</e>	Y:=D/0; VU Y-4A:YD1.0-1.0;
163 << S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6);</e>	Y:=D; VU
164 >> S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->%O(7)-0/<1->UXST-+;</e>	Y:=D/0;
165 << s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VL2 VCI2
166 >> s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VR4 VCI3
167 << S:<1->U^ST/<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6);</e>	Y:=D; V0
168 >> S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6)/<1->UXST-+;</e>	Y:=D;
169 << s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VL2 VCI2
170 >> s:<1->UVS+/<1->UVS+;	VR4 VCI3
171 << S:<1->U^ST/<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6);</e>	Y:=D; V0
172 REP*3	
173 >> S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6);</e>	Y:=D; VU
174 << S:<1-> <e>A(5)-Y(6);</e>	Y:=D; VU
175 REPEND	

20.6 Save Pattern

Save the pattern from the machine:

1.

Tap the key in the "Main Menu".

- $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The window "Load & save" is displayed.
- 2. Select the files to be saved:
- 3. [M]œ Tap the key. Pattern with Setup data

5.

- 4. Rename the pattern if necessary
 - < Confirm input with
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The pattern will be saved to the selected pattern folder.



You can save the pattern with the selected setup data (for Setup2 only) with Vou can select the desired Setup data in the following

21 Working with the Sintral Editor

i	You can modify or complete the knitting program in the Sintral Editor.
Open the Sintra 1.	Editor:
Call up the "Sir ⇔ The "Sintra	tral Editor" by Lettered 1. al Editor" is displayed with its first level of keys.
Image: Non-State Image: Non-State	Image: Signed State Image: Signe: Signed State Image: Signed
i	During production you can view the knitting program only.

21.1 Keys of the First Level of the Sintral Editor

Keys of the first level of the Sintral Editor:

	Designation	Function
	"Switch toolbar"	Switch over toolbar to second level
	"Mask jump"	Toggle in the toolbar for Go to mask
→	"Start of marking"	Start of selection: Set the beginning of a marking. Any existing selection will be deleted
>	"End of marking"	End of selection: Set the end of a selection
X	"Cut"	Cut selected area
	"Сору"	Copy selected area
i	"Paste"	Paste copied or cut area
<u>2</u>	"Undo"	Multi-level Undo
<u>C</u>	"Redo"	Multi-level Redo
#0	"Search"	Search a certain term
	"Find next"	Continue to find a certain term
	"Replace"	Find a term and replace it with a new term
	"Jump"	Go to a certain position
-	"Go to submenu"	Open the submenu for Go to
	"Go directly to"	Quick jump to the corresponding mark (e.g. from FBEG to FEND)
11213) 9 ₩ E TATSI	"Keyboard"	Toggle off/on the keyboard
▶?	"Direct Help"	Call up direct help for the key pressed next.
21.2 Keys of the Second Level of the Sintral Editor



The second level is called up by the key.

Ð		
1	C CMS530.Zopf-	LL-Rippe-530-E12 E12 29.10.2005 10:43:27 <m1> 4.0.020 Build 3 Release (de 🔺</m1>
2	C #137=	C Zus.Anfangsr.E20 (#137=1618)
3	RS1=5	C 2x1 Rapport
4	RS2=10	C RS2
5	C RS17=	C Abwerfen (RS17=0)
11	C NP1=9.0	Netz
12	C NP2=10.0	Schlauchnetz
13	C NP3=10.0	2x1/2x2-Rapport

Keys of the second level of the Sintral Editor:

Key	Designation	Function
	"Switch toolbar"	Switch over toolbar to first level
Ð	"Enlarge"	Display text enlarged
Q	"Reduce"	Display the text decreased
	"Remove window divisions"	Cancel tile (horizontal or vertical)
::	"Tile window horizontally"	Split display horizontally
	"Tile window vertically"	Tile display vertical
FBEG	"Function list"	Toggle on/off the display of pattern functions.
	"Error messages on/off"	Toggle off/on the Sintral error messages
	"Pack and unpack jacquard"	Pack/unpack selected jacquard lines
↓]:≞ 1100	"Set start of jacquard"	Set start of jacquard on current line
	"Auto-Sintral"	Switch between current pattern and Auto-Sintral
×	"Delete all"	delete the complete pattern
•	"Submenu for Delete"	Open the submenu for Delete
↓ 19 15 15	"Sort"	Sort the selected area ascending by line numbers
1 10 2 20	"Renumber"	Reissue line numbers in the selected area
▶?	"Direct Help"	Call up direct help for the key pressed next.

21.3 Changes within the Sintral:

Edit the Sintral:

\triangleright	Machine is not running
1.	Call up the "Sintral Editor" with the
	Image: Constraint of the second se
	JAC 1100 100.2777H162599,=599, 1100 160.2777H162599,=599, 1102 160.277H162599,=599, 1103 160.277H162599,=599, 1104 160.277H162160,277*162.=599, 1105 160.277A162160,277*162.=599, 1106 160.277A162160,277*162.=599, 1107 160.277A162160,277*162.=599, 1109 159.139(.A) 163160.277*162.=599, 1100 150,138(.A) 163160.277*162.=599, 1111 159.139(.A) 163160.277*162.=599, 1111 160.4387(2) 43333(A) 158(Y) (A) 2(3Y4) 4A3Y4A1Y8(YA) 2(2 (3Y4) A) 3(Y4) 4Y4Y8(YA) 2(3Y 1115 143.2(19.4(.T)) 74.2(11.4(.T)) 166.2(20.4(.T)) 167599,=599, 1115
2.	
	Tap the IAISI key of the toolbar.
	⇒ The virtual keyboard is displayed.
3.	Make changes.
	A prompt appears: "Memory protection: Should the pattern really be modified?"
4.	Confirm the prompt with "Yes".
5.	Confirm entry with of the keyboard.
	\Rightarrow Modifications of the program will be saved to the pattern memory.
	If you want to archive the modifications you have the save the them afterwards.

22 Pattern 3: 1x1 technique

Pattern name	1x1-Technique					
Start	MG-1x1-rib					
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2					
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2					
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2					
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function					
	with clamping / cutting					
Pattern description	Structure consisting of Front / rear stitch in 1x1 technique					
	♦ 1x1_Aran 2x1					
	 1x1_Cable 2x2 					
Pattern Parameters	Stitch Length (NP)					
	Cycle Counters (RS)					
	Fabric Take-down (WMF,WM^)					
	Racking Correction (VCI)					

22.1 1x1 Knitting Technique

Stitch line with 1x1 knitting technique

First needle knitted and the 2nd needle is a non-knitting needle (=floats).

Stitch line of the 1x1 knitting technique
$\underbrace{\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset{\cdot}{}}\overset$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c} \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot $

This knitting technique can be implemented on all machine types. Based on the quality (fabric appearance), however, we recommend using a machine with the **Multi Gauge** gauges.

Machine types with multi gauge

i

i	Gauge specification multi gauge							
	The gauges are spec	ified with E xx.2 .						
Multi gauge gauges		Coarse gauges: • E 1,5.2 • E 2,5.2 • E 3,5.2 • E 5.2	Fine gauges: ◆ E 6.2 ◆ E 7.2 ◆ E 8.2 ◆ E 9.2					
Example E 5.2			Needle bed gauge = E 10 Needle hook gauge = about E 5					

Advantages	Flexible production
	 Several gauges can be implemented on one machine
	 Fine fabrics are knit with fine yarn on all needles
	 Coarse fabrics are knit with coarse yarn in 1x1 technique
	i: The yarn thickness can be adapted by the number of yarns.
Characteristics of the machine	 Larger needle bed gap between the needle beds
	Adapted, larger needle hook
	Adapted holding-down jack control

Racking with patterns in 1x1 technique

i

When knitting structures with racking in 1x1 technique, the racking courses are doubled. This requires changing the transfer sequences to improve the running reliability.

Out								
»		U 0						
		U O						
	2	U R3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	2	U R3						
	1	U L2						
	1	U L2						
		U R2						
		U 0	la la del del la constant del del constant					
		U 0	······································					
<<		U 0						
»		U 0	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ & & \cdot & \cdot$					
		U L1						
		U 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
~~		U 0	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ & \cdot & \cdot &$					

Stitch line and racking courses with a 2x2 cable in 1x1 technique

22.2 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern into the machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
 - Threading up the Yarn Carriers
 - Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point
 - Check the knitting area and the fabric collection chamber
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle Counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Fabric take-down values (WMF,WM^)
- Machine Speed (MSEC)

STOLL

22.3 Save Pattern

Save the pattern from the machine:

1. key in the "Main Menu". Tap the $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The window "Load & save" is displayed. 2. Select the files to be saved: 3. œ Tap the kev. Pattern with Setup data 4. Rename the pattern if necessary 5. ÷ Confirm input with $\Rightarrow~$ The pattern will be saved to the selected pattern folder.

You can save the pattern with the selected setup data (for Setup2 only) with Vou can select the desired Setup data in the following

23 Power Tension Setting - PTS

Working with **PTS** enables different stitch lengths (**NP** stitch tensions) in one knitting row. The stitch tension change is continuous (not needle exact) and depends on the machine gauge.

I. Areas of application:

- Pattern with different knitting modes in one knitting row
- Fabric selvedge with fully fashion
- Intarsia pattern

II. Application of the NPJ command:

NPJ means Needle sinker Position Jacquard

Command	Meaning				
NPJ n	= 1-8				
	Define up to 8 jacquards in order to control the stitch tension.				
PANP	Pattern pack arrangement for the control of the stitch cams with NPJ				
	Necessary if the jacquard for NPJ differs from the jacquard of the pattern.				

You can influence the transition of the stitch tensions of neighboring knitting areas.





Specification in the Sintral program

i

```
You change the indirect NPJ values in the "Setup2 Editor".
```

```
FBEG:M1-SIZES;
F1=1-399
PA:JA1; PAI:JA1; PANP<>:JA1;
PM:1:F1; SEN=1-399 #51=1 #52=399 #53=199 #54=200
FEND C M1-SIZES
JA1=2989(1100-1100)
C ----- NPJ ------
NPJ1:.=12.0 *=11 +=5; C vorne
NPJ2:.=12.0 *=11 +=6; C hinten
```

- \\

You can specify $\ensuremath{\text{NPJ}}$ values directly in the Sintral as well.

III. Rules for NPJ:

- Watch out the distance between the areas (symbols).
- Symbol "." must always be specified.
- All other symbols will get the value of the symbol ".". Therefore do not a "!" to this symbol.
- "!" may not be applied to areas (symbols) lying next to each other.





23.1 Table for Modifying the Stitch Tensions

Distances and idle times for modifying the stitch tensions with MSEC = 1.0: With the machine types ST 211 - ST 811

The change of the stitch tension is independent of the machine type.							
Gauge	Quantity of needles for changing stitch tension by one value	Idle time					
E 3	2.66	5					
E 3,5	3.2	5					
E 5 (2,5.2)	1.8	7					
E 7 (3,5.2)	2.25	8					
E 8	3	9					
E 10 (5.2)	4.5	11					
E 12 (6.2)	4.5	13					
E 14 (7.2)	4.5	14					
E 16 (8.2)	4.8	4					
E 18 (9.2)	5.4	4.5					
E 20	6	5					

With the machine types ST 168 - ST 468 and OKC

i

These types of machines control the step motors faster.

Reduced quantity of needles for changing the stitch length by one step

Reduced idle time.

Stitch length change	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	X
E 3	0,1	0,3	0,4	0,5	0,7	0,8	0,9	1,1	1,2	1,3	2	2,7	3,4	4	1,2
E 3,5	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,6	0,8	0,9	1,1	1,3	1,4	1,6	2,4	3,2	3,9	4,7	1,3
E 5 (2,5.2)	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,6	0,8	0,9	1,1	1,2	1,4	1,5	2,3	3	3,8	4,5	1,7
E 7 (3,5.2)	0,2	0,4	0,6	0,8	1,0	1,3	1,5	1,7	1,9	2,1	3,2	4,2	5,3	6,3	2,1
E 8	0,2	0,5	0,7	1,0	1,2	1,4	1,7	1,9	2,2	2,4	3,6	4,8	6	7,2	2,3
E 10 (5.2)	0,3	0,6	0,9	1,2	1,5	1,8	2,1	2,4	2,7	3	4,5	6	7,5	9	2,8
E 12 (6.2)	0,4	0,7	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,2	2,5	2,9	3,2	3,6	5,4	7,2	9	10,8	3,3
E 14 (7.2)	0,4	0,8	1,3	1,7	2,1	2,5	2,9	3,4	3,8	4,2	6,3	8,4	10,5	12,6	3,7
E 16 (8.2)	0,5	1,0	1,4	1,9	2,4	2,9	3,4	3,8	4,3	4,8	7,2	9,6	12	14,4	4,2
E 18 (9.2)	0,5	1,1	1,6	2,2	2,7	3,2	3,8	4,3	4,9	5,4	8,1	10,8	13,5	16,2	4,6

X = Quantity of needles for the idle time

Power Tension Settings (PTS) depending on the machine speed:

Command	Meaning
MSECNPJ = n.nn	n.nn = 0.05 - 1.20
	Speed setting with the work with the NPJ command
	Not specified: MSEC = 1.0

The table shows the required quantity of needles at different machine speeds for changing the stitch tension by one value.

MSECNPJ= off-duty period	1.0	x	0.9	x	0.8	x	0.7	x	0.6	x	0,5	x
E 3	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,1	1	1	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,6
E 3,5	1,б	1,3	1,4	1,2	1,3	1	1,1	0,9	1	0,8	0,8	0,7
E 5 (2,5.2)	1,5	1,7	1,4	1,5	1,2	1,4	1	1,2	0,9	1	0,8	0,9
E 7 (3,5.2)	2,1	2,1	1,9	1,9	1,7	1,7	1,5	1,5	1,3	1,3	1,1	1,1
E 8	2,4	2,3	2,2	2,1	1,9	1,8	1,7	1,6	1,4	1,4	1,2	1,2
E 10 (5.2)	3	2,8	2,7	2,5	2,4	2,2	2,1	2	1,8	1,7	1,5	1,4
E 12 (6.2)	3,6	3,3	3,2	3	2,9	2,6	2,5	2,3	2,2	2	1,8	1,7
E 14 (7.2)	4,2	3,7	3,8	3,3	3,4	3	2,9	2,6	2,5	2,2	2,1	1,9
E 16 (8.2)	4,8	4,2	4,3	3,8	3,8	3,4	3,4	2,9	2,9	2,5	2,4	2,1
E 18 (9.2)	5,4	4,6	4,9	4,1	4,3	3,7	3,8	3,2	3,2	2,8	2,7	2,3

X = Quantity of needles for the idle time

23.2 Applications of NPJ (PTS)

Use different knitting modes in one knitting row (= one knitting system): Cable pattern Aran pattern PANP PANP AAAAAA AAAA NPJ1: .=9.5 A!12.8 NPJ1: .=9.5 A!12.8

Use different stitch tensions on the left and right fabric selvedge:

For fully fashion fabric with different knitting modes at the fabric selvedges.

In the fully fashion mode, the needle area outside the shape (fabric selvedge) is automatically filled with symbol e.g. "N" symbol.



Same symbols at the left and right edge:

PANP

******AAAAAAAA.....

i

i

Different stitch tensions at the left and right selvedge are not possible.

Command	Meaning								
PANP <>	Pattern pack arrangement for the control of the needle sinkers with NPJ.								
	1. Necessary if the jacquard for NPJ differs from the jacquard of the pattern.								
	2. Different stitch tensions at the left and right selvedge.								

Different symbols at the left and right selvedge:



Example	Meaning	Effect
Α	The same value for stitch tension will be applied to the "P" and	Same stitch tension of the selvedge stitches
	"A" symbol	
В	Any value for stitch tension will be applied to the "P" symbol.	Different stitch tension of the selvedge stitches
	Any value for stitch tension will be applied to the "P" symbol.	Different stitch tensions at the left and right sel-
		vedge

i

Different symbols for the stitch tensions at the selvedge outside shape must be entered manually.

24 Pattern 4: Fully Fashion

Pattern name	Fully Fashion
Start	1X1 Rib
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function and clamping / cutting
	◆ Use of RS17
	 First fabric piece with comb function and clamping / cutting
	 Following fabric pieces without comb function and clamping / cutting
	 Last fabric piece with piece counter =0 is cast-off
	 ♦ With Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0
Pattern description	♦ Shape: Front with v-neck
	◆ SJ fabric with stripe (3 colors)
Pattern Parameters	♦ Cycle Counters (RS)
	◆ Stitch Length (NP)
	 Power Tension Setting - PTS (NPJ)
	◆ Fabric Take-down (WMF)
	 Additional distance of the yarn carrier at the fabric selvedge (YDF)

24.1 Additional Information with Fully Fashion - with Comb

i

Additional commands are necessary in Sintral with Fully Fashion with comb!

Fully Fashion commands:

Command	Function
PFN	Machine is working as a normal machine
	(Needle selection over the total width of the SEN)
PF0	Machine is working as a fully fashion machine
	(Needle selection within #L - #R)
WMN	Value of the fabric take-down depending on the quantity of needles
	(changes with the knitting width)

Command	Function
YDF	Additional distance of the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge with fully fashion
# L / #R	Shape counters for outer edges
#LM / #RM	

II. Counter at the outer edge of the shape:



Counters	Function						
#L	Selvedge counter for the left fabric selvedge						
#R	Selvedge counter for the right fabric selvedge						
#51	Auxiliary counter for start width at the left						
	(Counter does not change)						
#52	Auxiliary counter for start width at the right						
	(Counter does not change)						

III. Counter at the outer edge of the v-neck:



Counters	Function
#LM	Selvedge counter for the fabric selvedge in the neckline middle left
#RM	Selvedge counter for the fabric selvedge in the neckline middle right
#53	Auxiliary counter for start width middle left
	(Counter does not change)
#54	Auxiliary counter for start width middle right
	(Counter does not change)

- V. Distance of the yarn carrier from the fabric selvedge:
- YD: Manual staggering (yarn carrier distance) the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge
- YDopt: Automatic staggering the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge
- **YDF**: Additional yarn carrier distance for fully fashion knitting



24.2 Widening / Narrowing of Fully Fashion

Shaping by widening / narrowing



2	Narrowing	Reducing the knitting width
		1: The transfer of stitches results in double stitches
		= Fully fashion marking (fashioning marks)

Step height and step width when widening / narrowing



24.2.1 Widening Procedure by the Example of Single Jersey fabric

Widening



24.2.2 Narrowing Procedure by the Example of Single Jersey

Narrowing



2 needles narrowing underneath



24.2.3 Binding-off Procedure by the Example of Single Jersey Fabric

Binding-off (to the right >>)

STOLL



24.3 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern in machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point.
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle Counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Additional distance of the yarn carrier at the fabric selvedge (YDF)
- Fabric Take-down (WMF)
- Power Tension Setting PTS (NPJ)

24.4 Cycle Counter RS17 with different Fabric Widths (with Fully Fashion)

Production with RS17 with fully fashion fabrics:

- Via the Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0, the activation / deactivation of the comb function is coupled to the piece counter.
- Additional FF-TRANS Sintral function required when using the cycle counter RS17 with fully fashion. This function regulates the transition between the single fabric pieces.
 - End width same as start-width: no special transition is necessary.
 - End width larger than start-width: excess needles up to the start-width are cast-off.
 - End width smaller than start-width: protection yarn is used to widen up to the needed start-width.

Behavior of the piece counter when using RS17:

If piece counter: ST=1

- 1. For the one fabric piece, the comb and the clamping / cutting are active.
- 2. All yarn carriers are taken out of the clamp before the start and knitted-in.
- 3. The fabric is cast-off at the end via a cast-off function in the Sintral.

If piece counter: ST>1

I. First fabric:

- 1. The first piece works with Comb since RS17=0 is set.
- 2. All yarn carriers are taken out of the clamp before the start and knitted-in.
- 3. The Comb thread is clamped after knitting, since it is only needed for the first piece.
- 4. All other yarn carriers are positioned at the fabric selvedge for the following pieces.
- 5. At the fabric end the RS17 is set to 1 with the Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0, as the piece counter is >1. This way no cast-off is carried out at the fabric end.
- 6. Afterwards, the Sintral function FF-TRANS is called-up for comparing the shape counters ant the required transition rows are processed.

II. The following fabric pieces:

- 1. All the following fabrics are processed without comb and clamping / cutting.
- 2. No cast-off is carried out at the end of these fabrics.
- 3. Execution of the Sintral function **FF-TRANS** for the transition to the next fabric piece.

III. Last fabric piece of the piece counter:

- 1. The last fabric piece is processed without comb and clamping / cutting.
- 2. At the end of the last piece, the piece counter is checked by the Sintral command RS17=1 IF #100=1 RS17=0 and this way is set RS17 = 0.
- 3. With RS17 = 0 the yarn carriers are brought into the clamps and then the fabric piece is cast-off.

STOLL



24.5 Setting: Fabric take-down with fully fashion knitting

With fully fashion knitting, **WMN** controls the take-down in the fabric. The take-down values within the fabric are automatically adapted to the corresponding fabric width.

Open the Fabric Take-down Table



Call up the "Setup2 Editor" with the

1. Tap the "Take-down" key.

- 2. Tap an input field.
- 3. Enter values or a comment.
- 4.

Confirm entries with

Tab: WMF

WMF	W+F	WM%	/ WMK	%							P
Name	WM min	WM max	N min	N max	WMI	WM^	WMC	WM+C	WMK+C	Comment	Take-down
WMF1	3.0	7.0	76	240	3	0	10	20	50	Forward	7
WMF2	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	Relieve	Varn Carrier
WMF3	0.0	2.0	0	0	0	20	10	10	10	Turn-back	Turr currici
WMF4	0.0	2.0	96	301	0	0	10	10	10	Release, Structure	തി
WMF5	2.0	3.0	96	301	3	0	0	10	10	Cast-off 2 combthread	Stitch Length
WMF6	0.0	30.0	0	0	3	0	0	10	10	Cast-off 30	
WMF7	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Link-off	Speed
WMF8	0.0	2.0	0	0	0	20	0	10	10	Cast-off 3	opeed
WMF49	0.0	30.0	0	0	3	0	0	10	10	Cast-off 30 combthread	#08
WMF50	0.0	2.0	0	0	3	0	0	10	10	Cast-off 2 combthread	Cycle Counters
	1	'		•			1				اللہ آآآ Racking
											Miscellaneous

For working with WMN, all values must be defined in the WMF menu:

- WM min and WM max
- N min and N max

WMN command

In the $\ensuremath{\textbf{WMF1}}$ menu are displayed the corresponding values for the fully fashion piece:

- WM max depends on N max (absolute value)
- WM min depends on N min (absolute value)
 - i

Automatic adjustment of the take-down value

The WM values for all other needle widths within the fabric are automatically calculated at the machine.



24.6 Setting: NPJ with Fully Fashion

Working with NPJ:

Each stitch tension value is assigned to the pattern based on a jacquard symbol in the (PANP) jacquard. In the Sintral, a value is assigned to each jacquard symbol and displayed in a function.



Sintral specification: NPJ

C		· NPJ	Г ——-	
NPJ1:.=	=12.0	*=7	+=5	A=8;
NPJ2:.=	=12.0	*=7	+=5	A=8;
с				

- **NPJ1:** Indirect stitch tension specifications for the front needle bed.
- **NPJ2:** Indirect stitch tension specifications for the rear needle bed.
- Specification for the Point jacquard symbol .=12.0 : Direct input of a stitch length for the . symbol (must be defined as safety information for possibly not defined symbols in jacquard).

Change of the stitch length values (stitch tensions) in Setup 2.

Call up the stitch length table in the Setup2

1.	With the Key
	- or -
→	



Call-up the "Setup2 Editor" with the key and tap the "Stitch length" key.

 $\ensuremath{\text{Result:}}$ The "NP" tab appears with all $\ensuremath{\text{NP}}\xspace$ -values used in the pattern.

- 2. Tap the entry box and change values or the comment
- 3.

Confirm entries with

NP				ø
Name	Value	Value [mm]	Comment	Take-down
NPK				
				 Vara Carrier
Name	Value	Value [mm]	Comment	 ram Camer
NP1	9.00		Setup Row	e - 1
NP2	10.00		Setup Tub	Stitch Length
NP3	11.20		1x1-Cycle	
NP4	12.20		Loose Row	
NP5	13.00		Struc Single jersey front	Speed
NP7	12.50		Loose Border Sleeve Hole	#0,
NP8	12.70		Loose Border V-Neck	Cycle Counters
NP11	7.90		Setup Row front	للله
NP12	9.50		Cast-off/After pressing front	111 Docking
NP13	9.50		Cast-off/After pressing rear	Racking
NP14	12.50		Link-off front	
NP17	12.00		Safety rows	Miscellaneous
NP20	9.00		combthread_comb2_1	
NP21	10.00		Start 2	
NP22	11.00		Start 3	
NP23	12.00		combthread_comb2_2	
NP24	12.50		combthread_comb2_3	
NP25	18.00		combthread_comb2_4	

25 Pattern 4.1: Fully Fashion - Sequence

Pattern name	Sequence
Start	2x1 rib
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	With Comb
	♦ with clamping / cutting
Pattern description	Fully fashion knit as Sequence :
	◆ 1x front
	♦ 1x back
	♦ 2x sleeve
Pattern Parameters	◆ Stitch Length (NP)
	♦ Cycle Counters (RS)
	◆ Fabric Take-down (WMF)

25.1 Workflow and Usage of Sequences

Working procedure:

- Subsequent production of a certain number of knitting programs.
- The knitting programs are automatically loaded into the main memory of the machine.



Usage:

Fully fashion:

The knitting of parts in the sequence of front, back and sleeve.

Knitting sets of sizes: The same pattern in different sizes.

Requirements:

All the knitting programs used in the sequence must have the following identical settings:

- Same type of the machine
- Home positions of the yarn carriers:

i: Note

1. Different yarn carrier home positions in the knitting programs are possible with EAY SEQ.

2. All yarn carriers must be brought to their home position before END.

Recommended for knitting programs with comb use.

25.2 Load sequence

Procedure:

- 1. Save all the patterns for the sequence on the hard disc.
- All knitting programs of the sequence elements: Front, back and sleeve
- 2. Start Sequence Editor.
- Putting together a sequence
- 3. Load the first sequence element into the pattern memory.
- 4. Set up the pattern.
- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point
- Check the knitting area and the fabric collection chamber
- 5. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle Counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Fabric take-down values (WMF)

25.3 Create Sequence

Condition:

All the knitting programs for the sequence are to be located in the same storage medium:

- Hard disk
- USB stick
- Network

Putting together a sequence:

- $\,\triangleright\,\,$ All the knitting programs are stored on the hard disc.
- 1

٠	

Call up the "Sequence menu" with the

key of the Main menu.

🗄 Sequence menu						S THE	TOL RIGHT WAY TO	
Sequence name						EALL EAN	, <u>e</u> č	
No. Sequence element name	Sin	Jac	Set	Factor	Fbcs+	Mark	On	^
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
3	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
4	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
5	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
6	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
7	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
8	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	
9	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	~
1				1				

Function
When loading a sequence element the previous pattern in the pattern memory is deleted.
When starting a sequence the previous yarn carrier home position is deleted.
When loading the next sequence element the previous yarn carrier position is deleted.
Watch the necessary specifications in Sintral!

Key	Function
YCLx	
	The YLC correction values are deleted.
	i: Only active with yarn length control
2.	

 $\Rightarrow~$ A list with the "additional function keys" is displayed.

key.

Tap the

🖡 Sequence menu						#01	= 0
Sequence name							
No. Sequence element name	Sin	Jac	Set	Factor	Fbc		
1	0	0	0	1	0		
2	0	0	0	1	0		
3	0	0	0	1	0		
4	0	0	0	1	0		
5	0	0	0	1	0		
6	0	0	0	1	0		
7	0	0	0	1	0		
8	0	0	0	1	0	M.	
9	0	0	0	1	0		
1				1	_		

3.



 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Sequence definition" window (Putting together a sequence) is opened.

🛱 🔁 Sequence definiti	on			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT	
Sequence name• Path: d:\muster Setup1 Setup2					
Sequence element name	Sin	Jac	Set		No. Sequence element name
FF-INTARSIA-RR	1	1	1		1 FF-SEQUENZ-VT
FF-INTARSIA-RR_NARESH	1	1	1	→X	2 FF-SEQUENZ-RT
FF-SEQUENZ-ARM	1	1	1		3 FF-SEQUENZ-ARM
FF-SEQUENZ-RT	1	1	1		
FF-SEQUENZ-VT	1	1	1		
SETUP2	1	1	1		
				<u></u>	

Key	Function						
	Setup1	Adjustment for pattern with Setup1					
	Setup2	Adjustment for pattern with Setup2					
	Add a selected element at the end						
	Replace the selected element						
	Insert the selected element						
×	Delete selected eleme	nt					
£3	Refresh the contents of	of the pattern folder					

4. In the table at the left Sequence element name select the first sequence element e.g. FF-Sequenz-VT.

-	
5	
J	

Tap the key.

i

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The selected element is inserted in the table at the right.

- 6. Select and insert the next sequence element, e.g. FF-Sequenz-RT.
- 7. Select and insert as the last element e.g. FF-Sequenz-Arm.

The order in the table at the right corresponds to the order of processing. You can add further elements to the list if necessary

key.

8.

Return to the "Sequence menu" by the

STOLL

🖡 Sequence menu STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT Sequence name No. of fabric pieces Use YLC5 data Sequence element name Sin Jac Set Factor Fbcs+ Mark On No. ^ FF-SEQUENZ-VT FF-SEQUENZ-RT FF-SEQUENZ-ARM ¥ FF-SEQUENZ-VT

Designation	Meaning		
No.	Consecutive number of the sequence elements		
Sequence element name Name of the sequence element			
Sin / Jac / Set (Setx)	 1 = the program element is loaded 0 = the program element is not loaded 		
Factor	Repetition of the sequence element		
Pces+	Repeat knitting of the sequence element		
Mark	Delete the previous sequence element starting with line n . n = 1 : Deleting starting with program line 1		
On	1 = Sequence element activated0 = Sequence element deactivated		

9. Select the sequence element and carry out the adjustment:

Under Sin / Jac / Set set the values 1 or 0.

■ Under Factor establish the repetition of the sequence element.

Under **On** activate or deactivate the sequence element.

1	n	
	U	•



Switch over to more function keys with

Sequence menu						= 0		
Sequence name								
				No. d	of fabric pi	ieces		
				Use \	′LC5 data		nnnn	, T
No.	Sequence element name	Sin	Jac	Set	Factor	Fbc		
1	FF-SEQUENZ-VT	1	1	1	1	0	1	
2	FF-SEQUENZ-RT	1	1	1	1	0		1
3	FF-SEQUENZ-ARM	1	1	1	1	0		
4		0	0	0	1	0		
5		0	0	0	1	0		
6		0	0	0	1	0		
7		0	0	0	1	0		
8		0	0	0	1	0	M	
9		0	0	0	1	0		
1	FF-SEQUENZ-VT				1			

Кеу	Function
	 Saving a sequence (sequence definition) under a name (does not correspond to the sequence name) File: Loading a sequence
¥ Z	Open the sequence definition window: Put together the programs to a sequence
	Assembling a sequence list from several saved sequences (sequence definitions)
	Call up Running time control
= 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 =	Deleting the displayed list in the sequence menu window in the sequence list window
	Starting the sequence 1 : Here, a check is carried out to ascertain whether all sequence elements exist and the first sequence element is loaded.
	Deactivate all sequence elements above the activated element. Example: When repeating knitting it is possible to deactivate a larger number of sequence elements at once.
	Switch on sequence elements

11.



Start the sequence by pressing the

More additional function keys in the sequence menu:

1.

Switch over to more function keys with

	Sequence menu						#01	
Current sequence element				Next	element			
FF-S	EQUENZ-VT		Repeating factor			or		┎╳╴
				No. of fabric pieces				
				Use N	Use YLC5 data			,≝,₽
No.	Sequence element name	Sin	Jac	Set	Factor	Fbc		
1	FF-SEQUENZ-VT	1	1	1	1	0		\times
2	FF-SEQUENZ-RT	1	1	1	1	0		Ĩ ₩
3	FF-SEQUENZ-ARM	1	1	1	1	0		M . 1
4		0	0	0	1	0		
5		0	0	0	1	0		
6		0	0	0	1	0		
7		0	0	0	1	0		
8		0	0	0	1	0-	L	
9		0	0	0	1	0	1	0 🔽
1	FF-SEQUENZ-VT	1	1	1	1			1
>>	ST= 1/1			S	EQ 1			WO
T=:	MSEC=	0.3	0	VP=	0			
W	₹							

Key	Function
	Ending the sequence knitting : Once knitting of sequence has been completed, this key must be pressed before reading in a new pattern.
L ≈-	Restarts a sequence 1 : The sequence is terminated as quickly as possible, the active sequence element. Then the first sequence element will be restarted.
	"Clamp sequence - on" key. 1 : The currently active sequence element with its repeat factor continues to be knitted until the piece counter is on "0" or the button "Clamp sequence - off" is actuated.
	Restart of the current sequence element 1 : The sequence element currently being knitted is terminated as quickly as possible. The sequence element is restarted.
+	Re-knitting of fabrics missing by faults
	Export whole sequence 1 : After selecting memory target, all loaded sequence elements are saved, carried out modifications included.
Key	Function
--	--
	Jacquard start in sequence menu
station with the second	1 : The default value of the jacquard start is adjustable in the sequence menu (value in column "Mark").
123	Default setting: 1100
2. If necessary, save ⇒ The sequenc	the sequence definition (sequence) under a sequence file name with the key. e is saved as .seqx file with Setup2 .
	A sequence file name is not the same as a sequence name!
	New years and the second s

25.4 Save and Load the Sequence

I. Save the sequence definition under sequence file name (seqx):

No sequence name was used in this example.

kev

▷ The sequence menu is open.

1	
L	

Call up further functions with the

2.

Call up the "Catalog Sequence Data" menu with the

3.

Save the sequence definition (sequence) with the

⇒ The entry window appears.

4. Enter a sequence file name and confirm.

II. Load a sequence (seqx):

- 1. Open "Sequence menu" dialog box:
- 2.



Call up the "Catalog Sequence Data" menu with the

3.

Select the sequence file name (sequence) and load it with the

 $\Rightarrow~$ The sequence elements named in the sequence are loaded.

25.5 Creating a Sequence List

Function of sequence lists:

The sequence lists contain several sequence file names (sequences), which are to be produced in sequence. **Recommendation:** Sequence lists are suitable for the production of different sizes.

I. Putting together a sequence list:

There are several sequence definitions (sequences) saved under one sequence file name. (e. g. hard disc)

1.



kev

Call up further functions in the "Sequence menu" with the

STOLL

2.



Sequence list	S TH	TOL	L KNIT
Sequence list file name		AY ŞÊĽ	
No. Sequence name	ST1	ST2	^
1	1	0	
2	1	0	≡
3	1	0	
4	1	0	
5	1	0	
6	1	0	
7	1	0	
8	1	0	
9	1	0	
10	1	0	
11	1	0	*
1			

3.

Call up further functions in the Sequence List menu with the





- \Rightarrow The sequence list definition is displayed.
- 5.





With the key return to the "Sequence list" menu.

Select the desired sequence file name and add it to the list with

8. In the list with the sequences under ST1 enter the desired piece number.

```
9.
```

Tap the



 $\Rightarrow~$ The sequence list is initialized and the data of the first sequence list is loaded.



- II. Save sequence list:
- The sequence list menu is open. \triangleright

1.	Tap the key.
	\Rightarrow The "additional function keys" are displayed.
2.	Call up the "Catalog Data of Sequence List" via the
3.	Select with the key.
	\Rightarrow The entry window appears.
4.	Enter the sequence list file name and confirm it.
5.	With the key return to the "Sequence list menu."
III.	Load a sequence list:
⊳	The sequence list menu is open.
1.	Call up further functions with the Example 1 key in the "Sequence List" menu.
2.	
	Call up the "Catalog Data of Sequence List" via the
3.	Select the desired Sequence list file name.
4.	Load the sequence list with the key.
	\Rightarrow The sequence names contained in the sequence list will be loaded.

26 Pattern 5: Intarsia technique



Pattern name	Intarsia_Technique		
Start	2x1 Rib		
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2		
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2		
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2		
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function		
	 with clamping / cutting 		
Pattern description	Intarsia knitting technique:		
	 With CMS 530 HP with 7 intarsia yarn carriers 		
	 With ADF no special yarn carriers 		
	Intarsia with SJ structure		
Machine Parameters	CMS 530 HP (Performer Machines)		
	 Braking value setting (Y:Ba-Bb) 		
	– Manual input		
	 Adjustment program 		
	CMS ADF 32 W		
	 No braking values adjustable / necessary 		
Pattern Parameters	Yarn Carrier Correction (YCI)		

26.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern in machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
- with Performer Machines:
 - Exchange Yarn Carriers (normal yarn carriers against Intarsia yarn carriers)
 - Thread-up the Intarsia yarn carriers
 - Adjust the Intarsia Yarn Carriers

- Position the Intarsia yarn carriers
- With ADF machines:
 - Threading up the Yarn Carriers
 - Adjust the yarn carriers
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)

i

- Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK, ...)
- Braking value of the yarn carriers (only necessary with Performer Machines)
- Corrections of yarn carriers (YC / YCI)

26.2 Yarn carrier types for the intarsia knitting technique

With the intarsia knitting technique, the yarn carriers are stopped in the fabric. This parking position leads to problems with the parked yarn carrier during the needle selection in the neighboring color field, i.e. the needles selected for knitting collide with the yarn carrier.

To avoid this collision, the yarn carriers are moved (kicked) out of the color field or parked in its own color field by swiveling the yarn carrier tip.



Yarn Carrier Type	Functioning principle	
Intarsia yarn carrier type 2	Yarn carriers can swivel	25 343 25 443 25 443 25 443 25 443 25 443 26 443 27 443 28 544 29 544 20 1 21 443 25 443 26 544 27 544 28 544 29 544 20 1 21 1 22 1 23 1 24 1 25 1 26 1 27 1 28 1 29 1 20 1 20 1 21 1 22 1 23 1 24 1 25 1 26 1 27 1 28 1
ADF yarn carrier	Yarn carriers are moved autarkic in horizontal and vertical direction	A a A

26.2.1 Intarsia Yarn Carriers with CMS Performer Machines and their way of working

Yarn carrier types:

Normal yarn carrier type 1	Normal yarn carrier type 2
Intarsia yarn carrier type 1	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 2



Combination of normal yarn carriers type 1 and intarsia yarn carriers type 2:







Tip:

Equip the yarn carrier rails from inward to outward.

Benefit:

With the allocation from inward to outward no track must be kept empty when using intarsia and normal yarn carriers.



Combination of normal yarn carrier type 2 and intarsia yarn carrier type 2

Sequence of the knitting technique with intarsia:

Consecutively, uniformly knitting intarsia yarn carriers:



i

i

The result is a nice, uniform binding at the color field edge = high quality. With a high quantity of colors per knitting row this sequence leads to a high production time.

Way of working of an intarsia yarn carrier type 2 with Performer Machines:

- 1. An intarsia yarn carrier is set upright from its swiveled position before knitting.
- 2. Knitting of the yarn carrier in its color field.
- 3. The brake is actuated and the yarn carrier is stopped at the end of the color field.
- 4. Swiveling the yarn carrier in its color field i.e. opposite to the carriage direction.



The yarn carriers stopped in the fabric are swiveled. The yarn carriers stopped at the fabric selvedge are not swiveled.

Parking position of a swivelled intarsia yarn carrier:





26.2.2 Yarn Carriers with CMS ADF Machines and their way of working

Sequence of the knitting technique with intarsia with autarkic yarn carriers:

Consecutively, uniformly knitting ADF yarn carriers:





The result is a nice, uniform binding at the color field edge = high quality. With a high quantity of colors per knitting row this sequence leads to a high production time.

How a yarn carrier works with CMS ADF machines:



These autarkic yarn carriers doe not perform any swiveling movement.







26.3 Exchange yarn carriers on Performer Machines

Based on the production time it is best to use intarsia yarn carriers for intarsia patterns.

I. Procedure for exchanging a yarn carrier:

- Stop the carriage assembly into the left reversing position. 1.
- 2. Loosen the screws (3) of the yarn carrier limiter.
- Remove yarn carrier limiter. 3.

i

Yarn carrier limiters can be removed or mounted in any position.



- Push the normal yarn carriers to position (A) at the right and remove them. 4.
- Mount the intarsia yarn carriers at position (A) on the track and push them into their starting positions. 5. To do this, press the clamp (1) outward or the lifter (2) inward.



6. Mount the yarn carrier limiters with disengaging arms on the tracks!



7. Stag the yarn carrier limiters and lock them.

26.4 Adjustment of the yarn carriers on the machine

With Performer Machines:

- Guidance of the yarn carriers on the rails
- Vertical position (height)
- Horizontal position

With ADF machines:

- Vertical position (height)
- Horizontal position

26.4.1 Adjustment of the Intarsia Yarn Carriers with Performer Machines

I. Adjust the guidance of yarn carriers:

1. To check whether the yarn carrier can be lifted from the yarn carrier rail, take the left and right sides of the yarn carrier housing in both hands and move the yarn carrier housing upward and downward.



- 2. If necessary push the setting key inwards with the adjusting key till the yarn carrier cannot be raised any more.
- 3. Turn the setting key back by one-eighth of a turn.

i

Same procedure with normal and intarsia yarn carriers.

STOLL

II. Adjustment of intarsia yarn carriers type 2:

The yarn carriers are correctly adjusted when:

- an unswiveled yarn carrier passes by a swiveled yarn carrier.
- the yarn carrier tips move exactly between the needle beds in the needle cross and the distance between yarn carrier tips and the closed needle latch is 0.5 mm to 1 mm
- The yarn carriers of the track 1 and 8 are also set 0.5 higher so that they do not touch the lateral limiters (4) of the needle bed.

Procedure for adjusting an intarsia yarn carrier type 2:

- 1. Stop carriage assembly in needle area.
- 2. Insert yarn carrier shims in needles:



3. Loosen the screw (2) to adjust the height of the yarn carrier.



- 4. Adjust the height of the yarn carrier and re-tighten the screw (2).
- 5. In order to adjust the position of the yarn carrier tip laterally, bend the yarn carrier bow carefully (without using force) by means of the adjusting part (3).

III. Move the intarsia yarn carrier in the area of the carriage:



1. Press the lifters inward with the shifting device and shift the yarn carrier out of the area of the carriage.

IV. Check and correct the parking position of an intarsia yarn carrier:

As soon as an intarsia yarn carrier reaches the end of its working area, the driver is lifted out of the yarn carrier. The yarn carrier is braked and swivels back into its color field.

Cause of wrong parking position	Remedy
Inner surface of the yarn carrier rail is oily or greasy	Clean the oily or greasy braking surface of the yarn carrier rail.
Stopping time of the yarn carrier is not set correctly	Adjust the braking value of the yarn carriers directly on the machine.
Pressure plates are worn	Turn over or replace the pressure plates
	(see operating instructions of the machine)

26.4.2 Adjustment of the Intarsia Yarn Carriers with ADF Machines

Optimized adjustment of the yarn carrier depends:

on the centering of the yarn carrier tip.
 It is correctly adjusted if it is located exactly between both needle beds.



on the height of the yarn carrier

i

If one of both settings are incorrect, there will be errors in the fabric or the needles will be damaged.

The yarn carriers are correctly adjusted if

- the thread is laid on the open latch at exactly the same point by each yarn carrier for both selvedge needles
- the yarn carrier tips move exactly between the needle beds in the needle cross and the distance between yarn carrier tips and the closed needle latch is 0.5 mm to 1 mm





the yarn carriers of the track 1 and 16 are set 0.5 mm higher additionally so that they do not touch the limiters 3

the yarn carrier in the clamping and cutting area does not press the cutting needle 4 located in the working position

i

The yarn carrier must be adjusted on the software and on the hardware side.

26.4.2.1 Vertical adjustments of a yarn carrier

26.4.2.1.1 Centering a yarn carrier

- I. Checking the centering:
- 1.

Call up the "Service"



2.



⇒ The "Adjustment of yarn carriers" window appears.

🐺 Adjustment of yarn carriers	STOLL
	Set up
	Horizontally

- 3. For "Adjustment" set the switch to "Vertically".
- 4. Tap on the yarn carrier to be centered.
 - \Rightarrow The setting window appears.

	Yarn carrier: 1 left	Not in knitting position 💏
Correction value for vertical p	osition	0.00 mm
Movable		Vertical movement
Not movable	(1 High position
Horizontal run		Insertion position
		Deep position
Automatic run		
Knitting position (horizon	tally, vertically)	
<	∽ ✓	√←

- 5. Open the covers and move the yarn carrier to a position where the yarn carrier can be controlled.
- 6. Form a "needle cross":



7. Check the position of the yarn carrier tip.

For that purpose move the yarn carrier manually into the "needle cross" and check the adjustment.



The adjustment is correct if the yarn carrier tip is located exactly vertically above the crossing point of the front and rear needles.

i

II. Centering the yarn carrier:

- ▷ The covers must be closed.
- 1. The yarn carrier must be brought into the insertion position (knitting) with the (1) key.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ If the yarn carrier is located in the insert position, the (1) key is greyed out.

	Yarn carrier: 1 left	Not in knitting pos	sition 🎁
Correction value for vertical p	osition	0.00	mm
Movable		Vertical movement	$\mathbf{\tilde{\mathbf{D}}}$
Not movable		High position	
Horizontal run		Insertion position	
Needle position		🕑 Deep position	
Automatic run			
Knitting position (horizor	ntally, vertically)		
(∽ ✓	✓←	

- 2. Open the covers.
- 3. Move the yarn carrier between needle bed and clamping and cutting bed.
- 4. With the help of the two adjusting levers (3) and (4) center the yarn carrier tip (.)



Procedure:

- 5. Position the adjusting lever (3) at the connecting point "yarn carrier sliding block tip" in the upper part of the yarn carrier.
 - ⇒ It serves as protection for the upper area of the yarn carrier. If this area is distorted, the yarn carrier can no longer be moved upward.
- 6. With the lower adjusting lever (4) bend carefully (without using force) the yarn carrier tip to the front or to the rear.
- 7. Check the adjustment:
- For that purpose move the yarn carrier over the needle cross.
- The adjustment is correct, if the lower end of the yarn carrier tip is located exactly in the center of the needle cross.

26.4.2.1.2 Adjusting the height of the yarn carrier

+	This adjustment of the yarn carrier is machine related!!
	Additional pattern related adjustments may be required.



	14	14		
13 🗸			- 13	
			11	
9 -/			✓ 9	Set up
				Vertically
				Honzontally
	4	4		
3 🗸				

- 3. For "Adjustment" set the switch to "Vertically".
- 4. Tap on the yarn carrier to be centered.
 - \Rightarrow The setting window appears.

	Yarn carrier: 1 left	Not in knitting po	sition 7
Correction value for vertical p	osition	0.00	mm
Maushla		Vertical movement	\mathbf{x}
Not movable		(1) High position	
Horizontal run		Insertion position	
Needle position		Deep position	
Automatic run			
Knitting position (horizon	tally, vertically)		
<	∽ ✓	√←	

5. In the field (2) enter enter the desired correction value for the height.

	Value range	
2	-2.5 0 2.5	Default =0
	Step width: 0.05 mm	

STOLL

- 6. Check the height:
 - Manually in the needle cross
 - With the help of the shim

The yarn carriers are correctly adjusted if

- the thread is laid on the open latch at exactly the same point by each yarn carrier for both selvedge needles
- the yarn carrier tips move exactly between the needle beds in the needle cross and the distance between yarn carrier tips and the closed needle latch is 0.5 mm to 1 mm



- the yarn carriers of the track 1 and 16 are set additionally 0.5 mm higher so that they do not touch the limiters (3)
- the yarn carrier in the clamping and cutting area does not touch the cutting needle (4) located in the working position

Adjust the Yarn Carriers With the Adjustment Gauge



- 1. Position the adjustment gauge (1) between the needle beds.
- 2. Fix the adjustment gauge.
 - Therefore push one needle (2) on the left and right of the gauge each upward, open the needle latches and pull them back then. Do this on both needle beds.
- 3. Push the yarn carrier (3) over the adjustment gauge.
- 4. The adjustment is correct if:
- the distance from the yarn carrier tip to the gauge is about 2 mm.
- the end of the yarn carrier tip is exactly in the center of the gauge.
- 26.4.2.2 Horizontal adjustment of a yarn carrier

26.4.2.2.1 Adjust yarn carrier horizontally

;	This adjustment of the yarn carrier is machine related!!
1	Additional pattern related adjustments may be required.

Кеу	Function
	Call up the "Service" menu
±	Call up the "Adjustment of yarn carriers" window
1. Call up the "Service" window in the "Mai	ain menu".
2. Tap the "Adjustment of yarn carriers"	ey.
⇒ The "Adjustment of yarn carriers" window ap	ppears.
Adjustment of yarn carriers	
	Set up Vertically Horizontally

1 1

- 3. For the "Adjustment" set the switch to "Horizontally".
- 4. Tap on the yarn carrier to be centered.

1 傳

 \Rightarrow The setting window appears.

Yarn carrier: 1 left	Ready to knit 📈
Move to first position	Move to last position
—Adjust the horizontal position manually	
< 😋 😋 >	<< 🕑 🔁 >>
Confirm the position	
+	

- 5. Tap on the "Move to first position" key.
- 6. With the help of the arrow keys in the "Manually adjust the horizontal position" field, move the yarn carriers until the yarn carrier tip is centered to the first needle.



- 7. Tap on the "Confirm position" key to confirm the adjustment.
 - ⇒ The yarn carrier is adjusted.
 The yarn carrier automatically runs into its starting position.

26.5 Intarsia Knitting Technique and Programming

I. Knitting sequence for intarsia knitting technique on Performer Machines:



The color fields are individually knitted one after the other

- At the end of the color field, the yarn carrier is swiveled into its own color field
- The result is a nice, uniform binding at the color field edge = high quality.
 With a high quantity of colors per knitting row this sequence leads to a high production time.

II. Knitting sequence for intarsia knitting technique on ADF machines:

+	The autarkic yarn carrier does not perform any swiveling movement.
L	This yarn carrier performs an upward / downward movement, which equals the swiveling of an intarsia yarn carrier.
	For the knitting process the yarn carrier is positioned low and moved horizontally.

Conventional	Autarkic yarn carrier	Presentation of autarkic yarn carriers movement
Intarsia yarn carrier		
Yarn carrier swiveled	The yarn carrier is positioned in its color field. The overrun path is 0.4" (6 nic). This ensures a secure yarn insertion during the following knit- ting.	A1 A2 A3 B C1 0.4" C2 C2 C2 C1 0.4" C2 C2 C2 C2 C2 C2 C3 C2 C2 C2 C3 C2 C2 C3 C2 C2 C2 C3 C2 C2 C2 C3 C2 C2 C2 C2 C3 C1 C2 C2 C1 C2
Yarn carrier not swiveled	The yarn carrier is positioned in the neighboring color field. The behavior is similar to a normal yarn carrier, i.e. the overrun path is 0.75" (12 nic). The specification nic means: 1 nic = 1/16 inch	A 0,75" Graphic presentation in the technical view: 1 5875 millimeters

STOLL

III. Fabric View





Knitting-in / knitting-out the yarn carriers for ex. with the tuck binding / float needle actions

Binding at the color field edge with tuck

Fabric front:



26.5.1 Distances of intarsia yarn carriers with double assignment on Performer Machines

The distances depend on:

on the intarsia binding between the color fields.

The parking position of the yarn carrier in the preceding row.

i

In case of color fields that have an angular course the distance can be greater.

■ Pattern-dependent yarn carrier correction values K<I>

			Intarsia yarn carrier type	Distance (x) by
Internie vern corriere	with two	S1 <a> S2 <v> V·2/2·</v>	Intersis vers carrier Type 2	
knitting in the some	with two		Intersia yan carrier Type 1 ()	4
	Systems	2A S1 2A	Intersia yarn carrier Type 1 ()	0
		2B ◀	520 C)	
			Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 () Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 830 C)	6
	with one	S1 <ay> Y:2 2;</ay>	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 2	6
	system	S1 S1	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 ()	9,7
		2A 4 2A 2B 4 2B	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 520 C)	
		<a> <y></y>	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 () Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 830 C)	9,6
1.4				0
Intarsia yarn carriers v			Intarsia yarn carrier Type 2	6
	CTIONS	S1 <y> Y:2B; 2A</y>	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 () Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 520 C)	9,7
			Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 () Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 830 C)	9,6
Distance of colors that	t work in the	_ S1 <ay> Y:2/5;</ay>	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 2	1
same system.		2 S1 2 S1 5	Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 () Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 520 C)	2,7
i: The yarn carrier may r to the color field knitte	not swivel in- d by the		Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 () Intarsia yarn carrier Type 1 (CMS 830 C)	2,0
same system.		→ x ∢		

The table shows minimum distances of two intarsia yarn carriers on the same yarn carrier rail.

i

26.5.2 Distances of yarn carriers with double assignment on CMS ADF Machines

Function	Systems		Distance (x) by inches
Two yarn carriers on the same	with 2 sys-	S1 <a> S2 <y> YX:2/2;</y>	2,4"
track work in the same carriage direction	tems	$\begin{array}{c} 2A \\ S1 \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ C \\ $	(1"+1"+0,4")
		S1 <a> S2 <y> YX:2/2;</y>	2,4"
		2A S1 0 S1 0 S1 0 S2 0 S2 0 S2 0 S2 0 S2 0	(1"+1"+0,4")
		S1 <a> S2 <y> YX:2/2; 2A 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3</y>	2,4 (1"+1"+0,4")
		<a> <y> X</y>	

Function	Systems		Distance (x) by inches
Two yarn carriers on the same	with one sys-	S1 <ay> YX:2,2;</ay>	2,8"
track work in the same carriage	tem		(1"+0,4"+1"+0,4")
direction			
		<a> <y></y>	
		▲ X	



26.6 Pattern specific concepts of the intarsia knitting technique

Pattern example



Intarsia binding / Gore binding at the color field selvedges

- Border processing of the color field selvedges
 - Feed
 - Reduce
 - Allowed Stepping
- Knitting-in / knitting-out the yarn carriers

26.6.1 Intarsia binding / Gore binding

Intarsia binding / Gore binding

i

Under binding is meant the way of interconnecting two neighboring knitting areas (color fields). The binding can be carried out at the beginning of the color field or at the end of the color field, i.e. the binding is carriage stroke dependent.

Binding with the binding element tuck (default)



Binding with Binding Element Stitch

Technical view	Fabric view fabric front
Both color fields knit stitch	



No binding at both color field selvedges



i

Combination possibilities of the different bindings

You have many options of combining the types of bindings at the color field selvedges, where the right and left color field selvedge may also differ from each other.

26.6.2 Intarsia border processing

Intarsia border processing



With the concept **Border processing** is meant the processing of the steps at a color field selvedge (edge) depending on the carriage direction.

■ Concept Feed with Allowed Stepping [▶ 210]

■ Concept Reduce with Allowed Stepping [▶ 212]

26.6.2.1 Concept Feed with Allowed Stepping

Feed

٠	ť.	

With the concept **Feed** is meant the positioning of a yarn carrier regarding the following knitting row of its own color field.

For this, there are many different options regarding the knitting technique.

Feed with Allowed Stepping: 1 needle

Examples for Feeding with different bindings and with allowed stepping 1 needle												
Feeding with binding: Float - tuck - float and allowed stepping of 1 ne	eedle											
»	1 Allowed stepping of 1 needle (default)											
× · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2 Binding for feeding with Tuck + Float											
<u> </u>	Result:											
»												
	The feeding with tuck is not visible on the fabric font											
<u> </u>	1: I hrough the input of allowed stepping, a float is											
«	knitted at this needle.											
»												
<u>*</u>												
»												
«												
	-											
*												
« · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
» <mark>0000000</mark>												
»												
× · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
*												
» <mark>0000000</mark>												
»												
^{**} • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •												
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A												
«												
[≪] 0000000 √ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
Feeding with binding: Stitch and allowed stepping of 1 needle												

Examples for Feeding with different bindings and with allowed stepping 1 needle											
8 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	Allowed stepping of 1 needle									
	2	Binding for feeding Stitch									
• •											
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••											
* •											
"											
Result:											
In the row of the feeding, an additional stitch row is knitted.											
i: At straight color field selvedges, there results an unattractive step	through	the 'allowed stepping' of one needle.									



i

Numerical input under Allowed stepping

The number defines the quantity of needles at the color field selvedge, which is **not** knitted with the selected binding for feeding. At this position always results a float.

Feed with Allowed Stepping: None

Example for feeding with different bindings and with allowed stepping: 0 needles

Feeding with binding: Stitch and allowed stepping of 0 needle

E	Example for feeding with different bindings and with allowed stepping: 0 needles												
>>				2	Binding for feeding Stitch								
22	0000000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	i :									
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		nout at 'A	Allowed stepping': 0 (needle), i.e. the selected								
>>			0000	bindina fa	r feeding is entered over the entire color field								
**			0000	step.									
~<		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		otop.									
**			· · · ·										
	00000000	<u> </u>	· · · · ·										
22	0000000	<u></u> <mark>2</mark>	<u>· · · ·</u>										
> >	V	<u>000000</u> 000000000000000000000000000000											
> >													
	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\odot \odot \odot \odot$										
1	<u></u>	000000	<u>· · · ·</u>										
**	0000000	5											
39													
		•••••	· · · ·										
	· · · · · V	<u> </u>											
39 20		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0000										
×		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0000										
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
		2											
	00000000	<u>V</u>	· · · ·										
20	0000000												
30		000000000000000000000000000000000000000											
39													
			<u></u>										
	<u>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>		0000										
-	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>v</u>										
**	0000000	∀											
R	esult:		I										
In	the row of th	e feeding an additional stitch row is kn	vitted										
			inteu.										
1	: At straight o	color field selvedges, there results a nic	e step through th	e 'allowed	d stepping' of 0 needle.								
N	mmm	WANA WANA WATA TA TURNING WAN	สนสมสนุกษณฑ		STANANA .								
N	mmm	બને તે તે તે તે તે તે તે તે તે તે તે તે તે	ANA MANA	NMM	A LANDANCE								
N	MALALA	MININ SAAAAAA	12-12-12-12-12-12-1	A-A-A	AVAL AND A								
N	ATATATA	ATALATA ATALA	ATATATATAT	TUNIN	AVAVAVA								
N	ATATATA		mimimimi	TUTUT	AT AT ATA								
À	ATATATA		WWWWW	WWA	A MANTANA								
X	A74747				APATAAR								
١Y	YaYaYaYa				(9A9A9)								

26.6.2.2 Concept Reduce with Allowed Stepping

	c F	Reduce
5. 	L ()	With the border processing 'Reduce', the color field selvedges of a color field are adapted (=reduced) through the knitting technique according to the carriage direction.
		This means that the color field selvedges will no longer correspond visually to the original drawing due to the modifi- cation.
		Caution: in case of round color field selvedges the result is not nice.

Reduce with setting under Allowed Stepping

Examples for Reduce with allowed stepping

Reducing with allowed stepping of 1 needle

Examples for Reduce with allowed stepping		
» <u>0000</u>	1	Allowed stepping of 1 needle (default)
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1: The color field to be reduced is reduced by 1 needle less.
[™]	2	Reducing the color field according to the car- riage direction.
″		i: Tuck is the binding at the color field selvedge.
0 0		
*		

⁶ <mark>∂∂∂∂∂∂√</mark>		
» • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
*		
····· ······· ······ ······· ······· ······· ······· ······· ······· ········· ········ ········ ······· ···········		
" <mark>8888888 </mark>		
> -		
^{**}		
* V000000000000000000000000000000000000		

Result:

In the rows where the reduction takes place, two stitch rows less will be knitted in the red color field.

1: At straight color field selvedges, there results an unattractive step through the 'allowed stepping' of one needle.

The result at round color fields is not nice either, as the shape of the original color field is changed due to the adaptation (Reduce).



Reducing with allowed stepping of 0 needle

Ex	amples for Reduce with allowed stepping		
		1	Allowed stepping of 0 needle
	<u> </u>	2	Reducing the color field according to the car-
>>		~	ricea direction
			hage direction.
>>	···· <mark>····· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</mark>		1: Tuck is the binding at the color field
			selvedge
	<u></u>		Serveuge.
<<	200000		
<u> </u>	<u>© </u>		
>>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
>>	· · · · ·		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<<			
	$\odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \lor \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot $		
	0000		
>>			
22	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
~	<mark> </mark>		
	<u> </u>		
>>			
	······································		
>>	<mark></mark>		
>>			
**			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
**	· · · · 000000000000000000 · · ·		
~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	$\odot \odot \odot \odot \odot \Box \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet $		
Re	esult:		

In the rows where the reduction takes place, two stitch rows less will be knitted in the red color field.



26.6.3 Knitting-in / knitting-out the yarn carriers

i

Knitting-in / Knitting out of yarn carriers

Knitting-in: The yarn carrier is at the fabric selvedge and must be positioned at the beginning of its color field for knitting at the color field selvedge.

Knitting-out: The yarn carrier is at the end of its color field after knitting, at the color field selvedge and must be brought to the fabric selvedge.

Knitting-in of yarn carriers

- Example 1: Knitting-in with tuck and float [▶ 215]
- Example 2: Knitting-in with stitch and float [> 216]

- Example 3: Knitting-in with Knot1 and Tuck+Float [217]
- Example 4: Knitting-in with Knot, Split and Float [218]
- Knitting-out of yarn carriers
 - Example 1: Knitting-out with tuck and float [▶ 220]

	κ.	
-		

Specifications for the knitting mode for the knit-in / knit-out row

A knit-in / knit-out row can be knitted identically or differently regarding the binding technique. Generally, the type of bindings depends on the pattern and can vary from case to case.

26.6.3.1 Knitting-in of yarn carriers

- Yarn carriers are in the clamp
 - Take yarn carriers out of the clamp and starting from the fabric selvedge position the yarn carrier at the beginning of its color field (knitting-in)
- The yarn carrier is at the fabric selvedge
 - starting from the fabric selvedge position the yarn carrier at the beginning of its color field (knitting-in)

i	Structure of a knit-in row
L	When knitting-in the yarn carriers, two modules are used.
	For knitting-in the yarn carriers from the fabric selvedge, the shortest distance (way) to the color field is always used
	by default.
	Regarding the knitting technique, many options are available.

26.6.3.1.1 Example 1: Knitting-in with tuck and float

E	Example 1:																																																	
	♦ Module Binding / knot: Tuck – Float – Float (v)																																																	
	♦ Module for knitting-in: Float – Float – Tuck – Float (v -)																																																	
				•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			• •			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
22	0	00	0	0								•															Ŀ																							
>>		•				•							•	•	•	1	1	1	1	1	1						1			•	•	•					•	•			•				•		•		1	
	Ŀ	•		ો	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	5	57	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00	ŀ	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	÷		÷	÷	•	•	÷	÷	÷	•	÷	÷	•	•	
>>						•	1				•	•	•	۰.	•		•					•				•									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	
	-	•	•		•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<<		•										•			•	•	•	•								• •	_											<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	~	<u>,</u>	<u>.</u>		~	
⊢	÷				<u>.</u>		÷.	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	-			•	•	•	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	÷.	÷.	÷.	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>				<u></u>	0							0	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	
<<					70	6	~	~	~	~		5	57	57	3.1	0	<u> </u>	8	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	6	Å.,	٢.																					. 1	
	H	•				Ŭ.		<u>.</u>	÷.				-					<u>,</u>	÷	÷	.	<u>.</u>	Ť.	Ĭ			ľ				•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
<<	5	00	0	00	J	٢.							. ,													۰.	١.				۰.																		. [
		•		•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			• •	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•			•		•	•	1	
22	6	0	0	0																																														
>>				•			1				•	•	•	1	•	1	1	1	1	1	1					•				•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•						•	•	1	
	Ŀ	•		ો	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	5	57	5	0	õ	õ	õ	0	0	0	0	0	0	00	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		÷	÷	•	•	÷	÷	÷	•	÷	÷	•	\mathbf{r}_{i}	
>>						•	1				•	•	•	٠.	•	•	1	•			1	•				•						<u> </u>			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<<							1							۰.		1	1	1	1	1	1						_									_	_	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	_	<u> </u>		_	
	÷						-		-				•	•	•	<u>.</u>	•	•	÷.	-	÷.		-				0	0	00			00	00	0	0	0	0	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>.</u>		0	
<<					70	6	6	6	6	~		5	57	57	3.1	0	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	6	6	6	~	~	~	0	h.(<u>.</u>		۰.		٦.	۲.	+.		٦.٢				۱.۲				٦.٢				٦.٢	71	
	H	•		•	<u> </u>	Ť.	Ť.	Ť.	Ť.	Ĭ			-			<u>.</u>	÷	÷	÷	Ť	Ť.	Ť.	Ť.	Ĭ			ĭ				•					Ĭ.	•	•		č	•	•	•	Ĭ.	•	•	•	Č.		
<<	0	0	0	0 0		٢.																																	4											
1				Μ	odı	ule	Bi	nc	lin	g /	K	no	it a	at t	he	e b	eg	lini	nir	ng	of	th	e c	col	or	fie	ld																							
				i	: M	lod	ule	e is	s ir	nse	ert	ed	0	nly	<i>y</i> 1	x	at	the	e c	ol	or	fie	ld	se	lve	edg	ge.																							



i

Knitting-in and knitting-out never is knitted on the same needle!

26.6.3.1.2 Example 2: Knitting-in with stitch and float

Example 2	
Module Binding / knot: Stitch – Float – Float (o)	
Module for knitting-in: Float – Float – Float (o -)	


i

Knitting-in and knitting-out never is knitted on the same needle!

26.6.3.1.3 Example 3: Knitting-in with Knot1 and Tuck+Float

Example 3

- Module Binding / knot: Knot 1
- ♦ Module for knitting-in: Float Float Tuck Float (- v)



Example	Example 5					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
00	<u> </u>					
» · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
· ·	<u>· Voooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo</u>					
»						
· · ·						
<<	222222222					
<<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 					
<u> </u>	<u>oov</u>					
»	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
<u> </u>	. 🕼					
» · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	······································					
<< .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
···	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
<mark>~</mark>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
<<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
1	Module Binding / Knot at the beginning of the color field					
2	Module for knitting-in (positioning) the yarn carrier at the color field selvedge					
	The maximum floating length corresponds to the machine gauge					
Decult						
Result:						
Knitting	-in with tuck and float is only visible on the fabric back.					
The know	ot1 knots the thread in its own color field, resulting in a slight thickening. This increases the production time as well.					
i · \W/bc	on finishing, the thread and must be nulled out but not knotted at the color field solvedge					
	an ministring, the thread ends must be pulled out but not knotted at the color held servedge.					
616						
NAN	ala na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na mana na					
AT MYA	₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩					
19494	, T, + T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T					
616	***************************************					
WIW)	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a					
NAMA	a an an an an an an an an an an an an an					
AT ATA	T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T + T +					
\$4.94						
616)						
WAND						
NATA						
19491						
616						
616						
NAMIA						
CAK WY	CAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAYAY					

i

Knitting-in and knitting-out never is knitted on the same needle!

26.6.3.1.4 Example 4: Knitting-in with Knot, Split and Float

Example 3

- Module Binding / knot: Knot Split
- Module for knitting-in: Float (---)

L L A							
>>	0000						
22	<u> </u>						
>>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	$\cdots \cdots $						
<<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
<<	· · · · 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0						
~~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
>>							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
>>							
	······································						
	······································						
<<	\mathbf{A}						
4	Madula Diading / Knot at the basigning of the color field						
1	Module for knitting in (nonitioning) the year parties at the calculation field as wedge						
Z	Module for knitting-in (positioning) the yarn carrier at the color field selvedge						
	1: In case of problems with long floats						
Re	esult:						
Th	e float is visible on the fabric back						
Th	e Solit knot knots the thread in its own color field, resulting in a nice, invisible knot						
Th	e production time is not increased						
1:	When finishing, the thread ends don't need to be pulled out manually nor knotted at the color field selvedge.						
•	Module Binding / knot: Knot Split with fixing (3)						
	1: Fixing enables a better yarn insertion with knot split.						
Module for knitting-in: Float ()							
<u> </u>	0000						
>>	»»						
>>							
	"·········						
<<	«						
~~	···· <u>000000000000000000000000000000000</u>						
<<	$\underbrace{}{} \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ$						
<< << <<							
<< << <<							
« « «							
<< << << >>>							
« « »							
« « »							
« «	$\begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline $						
« « »	$\begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline $						
« « »	$ \begin{array}{c} $						
« « »							

i

Knitting-in and knitting-out never is knitted on the same needle!

26.6.3.2 Knitting-out of yarn carriers

- The yarn carrier is at the end of its color field
 - Position the yarn carrier at the fabric selvedge (knitting-out)
 - Position the yarn carrier at the fabric selvedge (knitting-out) and bring directly into the clamp

i

Structure of a knit-out row

When knitting-out the yarn carriers, two modules are used. The yarn carriers are always knitted-out the shortest distance (way) from the fabric selvedge. Regarding the knitting technique, many options are available.

26.6.3.2.1 Example 1: Knitting-out with tuck and float

Example 1:						
Module Binding / knot: Tuck - Elost - Elost (y)						
★ Knitting-out module: Float – Float – Tuck – Float (v -)						
<u> </u>						
<u>*</u>						
»						
«						
<u> </u>						
» · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
<u>····Vooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooooo</u>						
*						
« · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
«						
1 Module Binding / Knot at the beginning of the color field						
i: Module is inserted only 1x at the color field selvedge.						
2 Module for knitting-out (positioning) the yarn carrier at the color field selvedge						
1 : The module is inserted several times, i.e. the distance between the color field and the fabric selvedge must be filled with the module.	;					
i: The maximum floating length corresponds to the machine gauge.						
Result:						
Knitting-out with tuck and float is only visible on the fabric back.						
i : When finishing, the thread ends must be pulled out manually and knotted at the color field selvedge.						
an de la serie de la serie de la serie de la serie de la de de de de de de de de de de de de de						
MARTINITA AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA						
an ba <mark>a sa sa sa sa</mark> n baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban baban ba						
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A						

Example 1:
the tenents to the tenents to be and the second the second to be the tenents t
en en ander en en en en en en en en en en en en en
The balance of the balance of the balance of the balance of the second for the se
an an a fair an

i

i

Knitting-in and knitting-out never is knitted on the same needle!

26.7 Braking Value with Intarsia Yarn Carriers with Performer Machines

Braking values are changed in order to compensate mechanical variances of the yarn carriers on the machine.

Command	Function	Value range
Y-1A:Bn-m;	Braking value for yarn carrier 1A	-9 0 9
	n = value for the left edge m = value for the right edge	

Example:

yarn carriers are not properly positioned at the edge of their color field



- The yarn carrier at the left edge must be corrected towards its own color field: 0... -9
- The yarn carrier at the right edge must be corrected away from its color field: 0... 9

Behavior of the correction of braking values:

- Negative values move the yarn carrier nearer to the knitting area
- Positive values move the yarn carriers away from the knitting area



The yarn carrier at the left edge is located at the left of the needle center:

The yarn carrier at the right edge is located at the right of the needle center:

26.7.1 Handling the Braking Values

i

Adjust the intarsia yarn carriers mechanically correct on the machine at first.

Valuate braking values:

- ▷ The yarn carriers are adjusted mechanically correct.
- 1. Start the program.
- 2. Start knitting until the Intarsia yarn carriers are in use.
- 3. Check the position.
- 4.



Æ

5.

Call up the Yarn carrier menu

 $\Rightarrow~$ The yarn carrier allocation will be displayed.

Ţ	Va	rn i	car	rier									Ş	ѕто	LL
Ÿ													Т	HE RIGHT W	ү то кміт
Y	SEN	Y:=n	0/1	YG	YP	Ка	КЬ	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	Туре	I<>	Ba	Bb	Ua	Ub
1A	1	Α	1	-37	-37	0.0	0.0			Ν		0	0	14.5	14.5
2A	1	В	1	-45	-45	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		-4	0		
2В	1	С	1	444	444	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		2	0		
ЗA	1	D	1	452	452	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		1	1		
4A	1	Е	1	460	460	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		2	1		
5A	1	F	1	-69	-69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		1	0		
6A	1	G	1	-77	-77	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		0	0		
6B	1	н	1	476	476	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		0	0		
7A	1	Ι	1	-85	-85	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		З	0		
<							Ш]	>
	7	1A					Cu	rrent YC	Ι:			(Curre	nt YDI:	

6.

Tap the key.

🐺 YC braking	values			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
8	8.1 YB: 0 0	8.2 YB:00	8.3 8.4 YB: 0 0 YB: 0 0	
7	7.1 YB: 0 0	7.2 YB: 0 0	7.3 7.4 YB: 0 YB: 0	
6	6.1 YB: 0 0	6.2 YB: 0 0	Y-6A N A 6.4 YB: 0 YB: 0	
5	5.1 YB: -4 -6	5.2 YB: 9 9	Y-5A N A 5.4 YB: 0 0 YB: 0 0	
4	4.1 YB: 9 9	Y-4A N A YB: 9-9	Y-4B N A 4.4 YB: 0 0 YB: 0 0	
3	3.1 YB: 0 0	3.2 YB:00	Y-3A N A 3.4 YB: 2 3 YB: 0 0	
2	2.1 YB: 0 0	Y-2A N A YB: 0 0	Y-2B N A 2.4 YB: 0 0 YB: 0 0	
1	1.1 YB: 0 0	Y-1A N A YB: 0 0	1.3 1.4 YB: 0 0 YB: 0 0	

 \Rightarrow The entry field appears.

Open the input window with the $\frac{Y-3A}{YB:2}$ key if necessary.



- 7. Check the parking positions of every yarn carrier with both the knitting directions to the left and right.
- 8. Enter values and confirm entries.

Correction values ${}_{*}Ba$ for parking positions on the left and ${}_{*}Bb$ for the right.



Pos	Situation
1	Yarn carrier at the left color field not corrected
2	Yarn carrier at the left color field corrected
3	Yarn carrier at the right color field corrected

i

The changes in the table for braking values are not reset with $\ensuremath{\text{EALL}}$ / $\ensuremath{\text{EAY}}$

9. Check the position again when this yarn carrier is knitting the next time

26.7.2 Handling the Adjusting Program

	×.	ε.
1	1	Ľ.

You can determine the braking values by an adjusting program.

The adjusting program:

The adjusting program is a procedure inserted in the Intarsia knitting program which brings to use all yarn carriers before the start. The yarn carriers work on the same needle in order to get a vertical color stripe. With it you can determine the optimal parking position of the yarn carriers at the left and right.

I. Activate the adjusting program:

The loaded knitting program contains the adjusting program. \triangleright

1.	Tap the Key in the "Main Menu".
2.	Set the cycle counter to activate the adjusting program. Used with Setup2:
	Setup2: RS39 =1

3.

Call up the "Machine Start & Stop" menu with the key of the "Main Menu".

- 4. Start the machine.
- 5.

Open the entry window for braking values by the



- 6. Check the parking positions of every yarn carrier with both the knitting directions to the left and right.
- Enter correction values Ba for parking position on the left and Bb for the right. 7.
- 8. Confirm the settings.
- 9.

ctrl W Exit the adjusting program after validating all Intarsia yarn carriers in use by the key and start the knitting program.

II. Second part of the adjusting program:

A second procedure (Part 2) will be necessary for not yet validated yarn carriers if more than 16 yarn carriers are used in the knitting program.

1.

ctrl W Activate the second part of the adjusting program by the key.

- 2. Check the parking positions of the further yarn carriers and enter a correction value if necessary.
- 3.

ctrl W Exit the adjusting program by the key and start the knitting program.

STOLL



Pos	Program
1	First part of the adjusting program
2	Second part of the adjusting program:
3	Embroidery stitch lines of the intarsia yarn carriers
	(vertical line, one needle wide)
4	Pattern

i

The cycle counters **RS18 / RS39** will automatically be set to "zero".

The braking values will be kept even if the knitting program is deleted from the main memory of the machine.

III. Reset braking values:

i

- 1. Reset single braking values to "0" manually.
- 2.

Reset all braking values by the and Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00 Y8:#→00

26.8 Automatic Staggering of Yarn Carriers in the Fabric

This automatic staggering of yarn carriers is carried out within the fabric. In this case it is **not about the automatic** yarn carrier staggering at the fabric edge (YDopt).

How to position the yarn carriers:

- The yarn carriers are positioned staggered at the fabric selvedge with YD / YDopt.
- The yarn carriers are staggered automatically within the fabric (auto-staggering) **Example:**
 - The yarn carrier follows a selection
 - Positioning of the yarn carriers within the v-neck

When to use the auto-staggering:

- For all yarn carriers that are 'upright':
 - Normal yarn carrier

i

- Not swiveled Intarsia yarn carriers and ADF yarn carriers
- **Not** with swiveled intarsia yarn carriers and ADF yarn carriers (swiveled)

For corrected yarn carriers (**YC**) the auto-staggering is deactivated. The remaining yarn carriers will be parked using auto-staggering.

26.9 Yarn Carrier Correction

After a correct mechanical positioning of the yarn carriers with Performer Machines with help of the braking value and the adjustment of the yarn carriers with ADF machines, the **yarn carrier corrections** can be used for a **pattern technical positioning** with Performer Machines and also with ADF Machines.

Command	Meaning	Value range
YC	Table with direct yarn carrier corrections for the yarn carriers in use 1 : YC table is always displayed	
YCI n	Further tables with indirect yarn carrier corrections for the different pattern areas 1 : Display depending on the pattern creation	n = 1 -20
Y-1A :Kn-m	Correction for yarn carrier 1A with selected knitting n = value for the left edge m = value for the right edge	Min. value: -120 Max. value: 120 Steps:
Y-1A :KI n-m Correction of not swiveled Intarsia yarn carriers		alt : $1 = 1/16$ inch = 1,6 mm
Y-1A :K <i>n-m</i>	Correction of swiveled Intarsia yarn carriers	ORC. 0.30 - 1/32 IIICH - 0.8 IIIIII

Default values for the correction of normal / intarsia yarn carrier and ADF yarn carrier:

Command	Normal yarn carrier	Intarsia yarn carrier (swiveled)
	Intarsia yarn carrier (not swiveled)	ADF yarn carrier (swiveled)
	ADF yarn carrier (not swiveled)	
Y-1A: K0-0;	12 -12	
Y-1A: K I 0-0;	12 -12	
Y-1A: K <i> 0-0;</i>		0 -0

26.9.1 Handling of the Yarn Carrier Corrections with Performer Machines

Entering and changing yarn carrier corrections:

1.

Call up the dialog of the "SETUP2 editor" with the

- 2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key in the dialog.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The dialog is displayed with three tabs.
- 3. Open the YC / YCI tab.
 - ⇒ The YC used in the pattern with the used yarn carriers and all the additionally used yarn carrier corrections YCIn are displayed.
- 4. Make changes in the **YC** table or in one of the **YCIn** tables.

STOLL

YD / Y	YDI Y	C / YCI		Y:Ua-b / Y	r:Nec					P
Name	Y	Ka	h Kb	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	MSEC	v	F	Comment	Take-down
A XC	Y-1A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			
	Y-2A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			Yaro Carrier
	Y-3A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			
	Y-4A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			സി
	Y-5A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			Stitch Length
	Y-6A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			
	Y-7A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			
	Y-8A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0			Speed
						-		-	·	# D; Cycle Counters

Column	Meaning					
Name	 YC / YCI YC: Default table XCIn: Eurther tables for varn carrier corrections 					
Y	I on the variables for yarricaner corrections					
Ka / Kb	Correction left (a) / right (b) for all yarn carriers Normal yarn carrier Intarsia yarn carrier (not swiveled) 					
K <i>a / K<i>b</i></i>	Correction left (a) / right (b) only for Intarsia yarn carrier swiveled					
MSEC	Defined carriage speed when knitting with selected yarn carrier					
F	The yarn carrier follows the shape / counter (Default) Image: Constraint of the part					
Vn	 Reduce carriage speed for the selected yarn carrier. I.e. the speed is reduced to 75% after the carriage reversal point until reaching the knitting area of the selected yarn carrier. You can chosen between three options n (03) then: n = 1: Acceleration up to 100% n = 2: Reduce to 50% - Retain speed for 2 inch fabric width - Accelerate to 100% n = 3: Reduce to 50% - Retain speed for 5 inch fabric width - Accelerate to 100% n = 0: Deletion of the defined carriage speed 					

5.

Quit the "Setup2 Editor" with the key.

 \Rightarrow Changed values are saved in **.setx**.

6. Start the machine with the engaging rod.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The changes will be carried out with the next use of the yarn carrier.

26.9.2 Handling of the Yarn Carrier Corrections with ADF Machines

key.

Entering and changing yarn carrier corrections:

1.

Call up the dialog of the "SETUP2 editor" with the

2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key in the dialog.

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The dialog is displayed with three tabs.

3. Open the YC / YCI tab.

- ⇒ The YC used in the pattern with the used yarn carriers and all the additionally used yarn carrier corrections YCIn are displayed.
- 4. Make changes in the **YC** table or in one of the **YCIn** tables.

YD / YD	I YC	/ YC	r	Y:Ncc	YPI										P
Name	Y	Ка	Кb	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	←→+/-[mm]	1 ↓ +/-[mm]	MSEC	V	^ +/-[mm]	v +/-[mm]	A-MSEC	F	Comment	Take-down
	Y-1A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Draw thread	
	Y-2A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Comb thread	Varn Carrier
	Y-3A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 1	
	Y-4A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 2	തി
	Y-5A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Rib + Color 3	Stitch Length
	Y-6A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 2	
	Y-7A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 1	Speed
	Y-16A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Protection thread	
¥ YCI19	Y-1A					0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	2.00		Draw thread	#08
•							111							•	Cycle Counters

Column	Meaning	
Name	YC / YCIn	
	YC: Default table	
	YCIn: Further tables for yarn carrier corrections	
Y	Display of the autarkic yarn carriers used in the pattern	
Ka / Kb	Correction left (a) / right (b) only for autarkic yarn carrier (not swiveled)	
K <i>a / K<i>b</i></i>	Correction left (a) / right (b) only for autarkic yarn carrier (swiveled)	
←→+/-[mm]	Horizontal correction of the insertion position (knitting position):For knitting	Minimum value: - 100 Maximum value: 100
	 For weft yarn (yarn carrier defined as Q) 	Step width: 0.1 mm
	Positive value: Correction of the home position to the right (following)	
	Negative value: Correction of the home position to the left (in advance)	
	i : Caution: The entered value is added to the values of the YPI tab.	
↑↓+/-[mm]	 Vertical correction of the insertion position (knitting position): For knitting 	Minimum value: - 2.0 Maximum value: 5.0
	♦ For weft yarn (yarn carrier defined as Q)	Step width: 0.1 mm
	Positive value: Correction of the home position upward (steep yarn angle)	
	Negative value: Correction of the home position downward (flat yarn angle)	
	i : Attention: The entered value is added to the values of the YPI tab.	
MSEC	Defined carriage speed when knitting with selected yarn carrier	
V	Reduce carriage speed for the selected yarn carrier. I.e. the speed is reduced to 75% after the carriage reversal point until re selected yarn carrier. You can chosen between three options \mathbf{n} (03) then: • $\mathbf{n} = 1$ Acceleration up to 100%	aching the knitting area of the
	 n = 2: Reduce to 50% - Retain speed for 2 inch fabric width - Accelerate to 1 	00%
	 n = 3: Reduce to 50% - Retain speed for 5 inch fabric width - Accelerate to 1 	00%
	 n = 0: Deletion of the defined carriage speed 	0070
	II - U. Deleution of the view carrier in the "Link resition"	Minimum voluer 2.0
^ +/-[mm]	Contection of the yarn carrier in the "High position"	Maximum value: - 2.0
v +/-[mm]	Correction of the yarn carrier in the 'Deep position'	Step width: 0.1 mm Default. 0

STOLL

Column	Meaning						
A-MSEC	Speeds for a rier run (mis	a yarn carrier with a system independent, autarkic yarn car- s-knit).	Minimum value: 0.05 Maximum value: 2.0 Step width: 0.05				
F		Automatic tracking active: The yarn carrier follows the shape / counter (Default)					
		Automatic tracking not active: The yarn carrier does not fol rier stops)	ow the shape / counter (yarn car-				
5.							

- Quit the "Setup2 Editor" with the key.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ Changed values are saved in **.setx** when saving.
- 6. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The changes will be carried out with the next use of the yarn carrier.

27 File manager: Manage pattern

Manage files and folders with the "File manager"

I. Ope	ning the File Manager:					
1. Ca	Il up the window in the	e "l	Main menu".			
2. Ta	p the key.					
3. Op ⊏	ben the window with the → File Manager window appear	s.	key.			
₽₽ F	ïle Manager					STOL THE RIGHT WAY TO K
sa 祥	3		× x °		♦?	
A:\	[Floppy]	^	File name		-I	
💼 d: \r	muster		DAVID- con		<u> </u>	
	muster gross		CMS530.david-ARM	1.set (1)	
	muster klein	=	CMS530.david-ARM	1.sin		
			david-ARM.jac			
	sequenz_de		david-ARM.ord			
	Sequenz_en		CMS530.david-bp.s	set sin		
E:\	[CD/DVD]		david-bp.jac	5111		
F:\	[\\hesekiel\schematd]		CMS530.david-RT.	set		
F:\	[USB]		CMS530.david-RT.	sin		
G:\	[\\hesekiel\schematd1]		david-RT.jac			
📃 н: \	[\\hesekiel\td]	~	Total: 12	224	2000-07-05	13:44:48

Left side of the table	Right side of the table
Execute different actions on folders	Files of the selected folder are displayed.
Example: create a new folder	i :
	The list appears in alphabetical order (default)

You can access the following data carriers:

- USB Memory Stick
- Hard disk drive of the the knitting machine
- Online
- Network drive

II. Functions of the File Manager

Key	Designation	Function
TČ.	"Update"	Refresh the contents of all the folders
	"Create folder"	Create folder in the selected directory i : You have to select a drive or folder
	"Copy folder"	Copy the selected folder including contents to a target folder
×	"Delete folder"	Delete the selected folder including contents

Кеу	Designation	Function
KENNE	"Rename folder"	Change the name of the selected folder
€ ₃ Ш	"Update"	Update the contents of the folder
x	"Deleting file"	Delete selected file
x	"Delete all"	Delete all files in the selected folder
	"Display file"	Display selected file
REAR	"Rename file"	Change name of selected file
	"Set Write Protection"	Set write protection of the selected file
×	"Deactivate Write Protection"	Deactivate write protection of the selected file
?	"Direct Help"	Call up direct help for the key pressed next.

III. Specify the sorting order

- 1. Click the header of the list (1).
 - \Rightarrow The "Sort by" window appears.
- 2. Select the type of sorting and confirm it.



IV. Create new folder:

1.



⇒ The window "Create new folder" appears

Create new folder					
Input new name					
	<	✓←			

- 2. Enter the name of the new folder with the virtual keyboard.
- 3.





 $\Rightarrow~$ The new folder will be created with the desired name.

←

You can cancel the entry with



x	Delete all	Delete all files of the selected pattern folder
	Set Write Protection	Set write protection of the selected file
×	Deactivate Write Protection	Deactivate write protection of the selected file
R	Select current pattern folder	Open the dialog box for definition of the current pattern folder
\?	Direct Help	Call up "Direct Help" for the key pressed next
↔	Exchange contents	Exchange contents of Source and Target; Source is always on the left, Target on the right
¢ ₉ Ш	Update	Refresh the contents of the pattern folder

28 Copying Files

STOLL

- 5. Specify the path for the **Source** and **Target** list.
 - i

The path will be displayed below the respective list.

- 6. Select the desired file in the left list (Source).
- 7. Tap the "Copy file" key.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The file is copied and displayed in the list at the right (target).
- 8. Repeat the last two steps to copy other files.

II. Individually set the sequencing of the lists:

1. Click on the header (1) of the list to be changed.



2. Select and confirm the sort sequence in the "Sort by" window.

	Sorting ad	cording to	
🅝 File name			
🕑 Туре			
🕝 Machine type			
🕝 Changed on			
<u> </u>			
🙂 Descending			
G Ascending			
	←	√ ←	

29 Pattern 7: Multi Gauge

A Carlo Santa Martina Carlo	
And And And And And And And And And And	
Pattern name	Multi Gauge
Start Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with F 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3.5.2
	CMS ADE 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	 with comb function
	♦ With clamping / cutting
Pattern description	Multi gauge knitting technique
	 SJ area: all needles knit (fine area)
	 Multi gauge area with Aran: only every 2nd needle knits - 1x1 technique
	(coarse area)
Pattern Parameters	Cycle Counters (RS)
	Stitch Length (NP)
	◆ Fabric Lake-down (WMF)

29.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern in machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
 - Threading up the Yarn Carriers
 - Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point.
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)

i

Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK, ...)

29.2 Multi gauge knitting technique

Multi gauge knitting technique

This knitting technique is based on the intarsia knitting technique as the neighboring areas (coarse - fine) in one knitting row are knitted with different yarn carriers.

The multi gauge gauges are recommended (e.g. E2,5.2, 3,5.2, 5.2 etc.).

Simplified presentation of fabric and stitch line:

Stitch Presentation	Stitch line
	0000 0000 0000 00000 0000 00000 00000 0000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000
Coarse and fine color fields side by side	In the coarse area only every second stitch row will be knit in 1x1. In the fine area every stitch row will be knit with all nee- dles. Result: Stitch ratio coarse: fine is 1: 2.
	Stitch line with binding at the edge of the color field



Only the fine areas (fine yarn) are linked into the coarse field by tuck.

Different bindings at the transitions from coarse area to fine area

fine pick-up of stitches	split pick-up of stitches		
· · · \ \ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
· · · · 8 · 8 · 8 · 8 · 8 · · · ·			
	·····		
<u>0000.8.8.8.8.8</u>	F . F . F . F .		
	··· <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · <u>·</u> · · · ·		
	0000		

30 Pattern 6: Plating

Pattern name	CMS 530 HP
	 Plating_with_2_YC Double how plating YC
	CMS ADF 32 W ♦ Plating_2_YC
Start	1x1 rib plated with doubling in the transition
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function
	with clamping / cutting
Pattern description	SJ structure pattern
	Plating on Performer Machines
	 Pattern 1: with double bow plating yarn carrier
	 Pattern 2: with 2 yarn carriers
	Plating with ADF machines
Detterr Deremeters	Patterns with 2 autarkic yarn carriers
ratiem Parameters	
	- (Y:Ua-Ub) engaging width when plating with 2 yarn carriers
	 Loop sinking depth (Y:Ncc) With ADF machines
	- YDI: Plating index
	 Loop sinking depth Y: Ncc

30.1 Types of plating

Plating types

Color plating:

Patterning effect through different colors with structures with single jersey and reverse jersey stitches.

Plating of different materials:

Manufacturing elastic fabrics. For the basic yarn, an elastic Lycra thread is used.

- Usage in the cuff to achieve a more elastic rib
- Usage for a complete article to obtain a fashionable tight-fitting fabric.

Plating technique

Two threads are inserted at exact position in the needle hook with plating. The leading yarn (plating yarn) lies on the front in case of a single jersey stitch. The following yarn (basic yarn) lies on the rear side (on the background) in case of a jersey stitch.



Knitting technique possibilities for plating:

- Plating with one yarn carrier
 - Yarn carrier with double eyelet
 - Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier

- Plating with two yarn carriers
 - The two yarn carriers must have different engaging widths.

30.2 Types of plating yarn carriers

I. Machine type-depending options of plating:

Double Eyelet-Plating Yarn Carrier	Using machine type	Special feature
	ST 211toOKC	Threading-up for color plating: Thread the plating yarn through the central eyelet and the basic yarn through the oblong hole.
1195		Threading-up with Elastane plating:
		Thread the basic yarn through the central eyelet and the Elastane yarn through the oblong hole or through the following yarn carrier.

Two special yarn carrier carriages	Using machine type	Special feature
Combination for coarse gauges E	ST 711, ST 811,	Threading-up for color plating:
2,5 - 5	ST 168, ST 268, ST 468, OKC	Thread the plating yarn in the yarn carrier with the shortened engag- ing width and the basic yarn in the yarn carrier with the enlarged en- gaging width.

STOLL

One special	Using machine type	Special feature
and one normal yarn carrier carriage		
(29 mm)		
With 6" machines:	ST 711, ST 811,	Threading-up for color plating:
a = 46 mm	ST 168, ST 268, ST 468, OKC	Thread the plating yarn in the normal yarn carrier with the shorter engaging width and the basic yarn in the yarn carrier with the larger engaging width.
With 5" machines:		
Adjustable varn carrier carriage	Lising machine type	Special feature
		Threading-up for color plating:
		Thread the plating yarn in the yarn carrier with the shorter engaging width and the basic yarn in the yarn carrier with the larger engaging width.
Normal yarn carrier type 2	Yarn carrier engaging widths	Special features and usage
a	43 mm	CMS 933, CMS 822, CMS 530, CMS 520 • E10 E12 E14 E16 E18 E6.2 E7.2 E8.2 E9.2
	46 mm	CMS 933, CMS 822, CMS 530, CMS 520 • E5 E7 E8 E2,5.2 E3,5.2 E5.2
srou		CMS 740, CMS 730 T, CMS 530 T ♦ all gauges
All o	29 mm	Standard varn carrier ("normal" knitting)
	23 mm	 ▲ 1: only usable under certain conditions
0		Depending on the machine gauge (≥ E10) and the machine speed, the needle latches can be damaged. Remedy: Increase the engaging width.

i

The different engaging widths of the yarn carrier carriages are defined by the **Ua/b** value in the MC program.



This way the correct parking position of the machine can be calculated.

If a yarn carrier is used with other engaging widths, it is necessary to take account of this in the MC program.

Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier	Using machine type	Special feature
	OKC starting with com- ponent type 002	 Threading-up for color plating: Thread the plating yarn in the fix yarn carrier bow and the basic yarn in the moving bow. I: Only possible with tandem machines with: 8 clamping and cutting points 16/8 clamping and cutting points without clamping and cutting points

II. Plating in combination with intarsia yarn carriers



30.3 Engaging Width and Rail Allocation

I. Different engaging width of the yarn carrier carriages:



i

The different engaging widths of the yarn carrier carriages are defined by the **Ua/b** value in the MC program. This way the correct parking position of the machine can be calculated. If a yarn carrier is used with other engaging widths, it is necessary to take account of this in the MC program.

- II. Recommended yarn carrier rail allocation:
 - Rails 4 + 5
 - Rails 3 + 6

An optimum yarn insertion is achieved via allocation of the central yarn carrier rails.

STOLL

30.4 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern in machine:
- Prepare plating yarn carrier
- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- 2. Start the machine.

Threading-up the different plating yarn carriers:

Technique of Plating	Used plating yarn carrier type	Threading-up the plating yarn	Thread-up the basic yarn	
Color plating	Double Eyelet	Central Eyelet	Oblong Hole	
	Special yarn carrier carriages	Yarn carrier with short engag-	Yarn carrier with large engaging	
		ing width	width	
	Double Arm	Fix Central Bow	Moving Bow	
Elastane plating	Double Eyelet	Oblong Hole	Central Eyelet	
	Special yarn carrier carriages	Yarn carrier with large engag-	Yarn carrier with short engaging	
		ing width	width	
	Double Arm	Moving Bow	Fix Central Bow	
	i: The elastic yarn is the invisible (at the start inner) yarn of single jersey stitches.			

Make changes if necessary:

- Stitch Length (NP)
- Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK, ...)
- With Performer Machines
 - Engaging Width Y: U a-b
 - Loop sinking depth Y: Ncc
- With ADF machines
 - Plating index YPIn
 - Loop sinking depth Y: Ncc

30.4.1 Definition for Plating Yarn Carrier

Sintral commands for the different yarn carriers:

For different yarn carrier types the corresponding designations are used in the MC program:

Command	Explanation
Y-5A:PA;	Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier
Y-5A:P;	Double eyelet yarn carrier
Y-5A:Ua-b	Yarn carrier with variable engaging width
	a = Engaging value at the left
	b = Engaging value at the right

Definition for different engaging widths in the Setup2 Editor:

For selecting correctly the yarn carriers with different engaging width the following commands in Setup2 are necessary:

YD / YI	DI	YC / YCI	Y:Oa-b	Y:Ua-b / Y:Ncc	P
Name	Ua	Ub	Ncc	Comment	Take-down
Y-4A	12.0	12.0	0		.
Y-5A	23.0	23.0	0		∜ Yarn carrier
					<u>រ</u> ើវិ Stitch length
					Speed Speed
					#0, Cycle counter
					Yarn length
					اللہ آأأ Racking
					Miscellaneous

30.5 Plating with Performer Machines

30.5.1 Settings during Production

I. Influences on the quality of plating with SJ:

- Adjustment of the plating yarn carriers (two yarn carriers):
 - The two yarn carriers must be positioned exactly in the centre of the needle cross.
 - Adjust the eyelet of the following thread about 0.5 mm higher.
 - The basic yarn lying above has to cover the plating yarn lying underneath of it optimally.
 - Recommendable: Leave one yarn carrier rail unutilized to prevent the yarn carriers from displacing each other.



Adjusting the two yarn carriers when plating:



STOLL



II. Influences on the quality of plating with DJ:

- Setting the plating yarn carrier (double bow):
- Adjust the eyelet of the following thread about 3 to 3.5 mm higher.

Yarn tension:

Adjust a higher yarn tension for the following basic yarn as for the leading plating yarn. **1**: Double the yarn tension nearly.

Fabric take-down:

Work with a reduced fabric take-down. **1**: Halve the fabric take-down value nearly.

NP value:

Produce a test fabric with different NP-values. **1**: Miss-knit to tight.



30.5.2 Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier

With the double bow yarn carrier it is possible to carry out color and quality platings (elastane).

Possible uses of the double bow yarn carrier

Use for gauges E 5 to E 18	only:				
OKC (component type 00	02)				
CMS 822 (component typ	pe 003)				
CMS 420 E (type 579, co	omponent type 0	00)			
Required operating syste	em V	_OKC_001.006.	.000_STOLL (or hig	gher)	
With older OKC machines (component type 00	00 and 001) the ya	arn carrier can also be	e used:	
Machines without thread	clamping and cu	utting device	CMS 933	CMS 711	CMS 503
or			CMS 922		CMS 502
Clamping / cutting deacti	ivated				
Machines with thread clamping and cutting device *				CMS 730 T	CMS 530 T
				CMS 730 S	
Required operating sys-	V_OKC_001.	005.000_STOLI	(or higher)		
tem					

Clamping and cutting of the double bow yarn carrier

When using 16 times clamping / cutting, every other clamping / cutting point has to be deactivated to ensure that both threads are reliably clamped and cut.

Machine	Clamping / cutting					
OKC (component type 002)	Setting: 2x8					
CMS 822 (component type 003)	Setting: 2x16/8					
CMS 420 E (type 579, component type 000)	Carry out the settings in the "Machine Configuration 2" win-					
	dow.					
	(BootOkc> Restart and Configuration> Machine configu-					
	ration 2)					

30.5.2.1 Adjust the Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier



1	Central bow (fixed)	Plating Yarn
2	Follower bow (movable, following the central bow)	Basic Yarn

1. Loosen the screw (3) (turn by 90 degrees).

- 2. Adjust the central bow the same way as the normal yarn carrier.
- 3. Retighten the screw.
- 1. Loosen both screws (4) (turn by 90 degrees).
- Adjust the height turning the screw (5).
 Standard setting: 2 mm higher than the central bow.
- 3. Retighten both screws (4).
- 4. Turn the screw (5) enough to prevent it from touching the upper or lower edge. If the screw is making contact, then the yarn carrier does not move smoothly and will be damaged.
- 1. A screw is located in the boring (6). Adjust it with an Allen key (2 mm) (Setting range: 0 2 mm).
- 2. The distance from the bow (2) to the bow (1) can be set individually on each side. A scale simplifies the setting of the distance.



30.5.2.2 Threading up the Double Bow Plating Yarn Carrier

The follower and the central bow of the double bow yarn carrier can be threaded up from the left and from the right or from the same side.

Threading options:

30.5.3 Adjustable Plating Yarn Carrier Carriage



For plating with normal yarn carriers are required two yarn carriers that differs by the engaging width (1) at the yarn carrier carriage. On the plating yarn carrier carriage the engaging width is individually adjustable (23-46 mm).

Applications when plating with two yarn carriers:

- 2 adjustable plating yarn carrier carriages
- 1 Standard normal yarn carrier and 1 adjustable plating yarn carrier carriage

Possible uses:

- With all OKC machines of the E5 E18 gauge
- Only starting with operating system V_OKC_001.005.000_STOLL

30.5.3.1 Adjusting the Engaging Width



- 1. Loosen both screws (1).
- Push insert (2) into the desired position. A scale simplifies the adjustment.
- 3. Re-tighten both screws (1).
- 4. Repeat the setting process for the other side.

The entire engaging width consists of the value for the left (**Ua**) and the right (**Ub**) side. Both values may be equal (symmetrical setting) or may differ.

30.5.4 Changing Engaging Width and Loop Sinking Depth

Different engaging width of the yarn carrier carriages:





i

The different engaging widths of the yarn carrier carriages are defined by the **Ua/b** value . This way the correct parking position of the machine can be calculated.

Yarn carrier STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT															
Y	SEN	Y:=n	0/1	YG	YP	Ка	КЬ	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	Туре	I<>	Ba	Bb	Ua	Ub
1A	1	Α	1	-37	-37	0.0	0.0			Ν		0	0	14.5	14.5
2A	1	В	1	-45	-45	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		-4	0		
2В	1	С	1	444	444	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		2	0		
ЗA	1	D	1	452	452	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		1	1		
4A	1	Е	1	460	460	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		2	1		
5A	1	F	1	-69	-69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		1	0		
6A	1	G	1	-77	-77	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		Ο	0		
6B	1	н	1	476	476	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		Ο	0		
7A	1	Ι	1	-85	-85	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	Ι		з	0		
<							ш								>
	1A Current YCI: Curr						Curre	nt YDI:							

Change engaging width:

1.



Call up in the main menu "Setup".

- 2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key.
- 3. Open the "Y:Ua-b / Y:Ncc" tab
| YD / Y | DI Y | C / YCI | Y:Oa-b | Y:Ua-b / Y:Ncc | |
|--------|------|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Name | Ua | Ub | Ncc | Comment | Take-down |
| Y-4A | 12.0 | 12.0 | 0 | | |
| Y-5A | 23.0 | 23.0 | 0 | | ¥arn carrier |
| | | | | | ក្ ាំ
Stitch length |
| | | | | | Speed |
| | | | | | #0),
Cycle counter |
| | | | | | Yarn length |
| | | | | | اللل
Racking |
| | | | | | Miscellaneous |

4. Enter new values into the Ua / Ub fields.

Recommended engaging width according to the machine gauge:

Gauge	leading	Trailing
E 5	23 mm	41 mm
E2,5.2	Ua: 11,5	Ua: 20,5
E 3,5.2	Ub: 11,5	Ub: 20,5
E 7-18	29 mm	46 mm
E 7.2- 9.2	Ua: 14,5	Ua: 23,0
	Ub: 14,5	Ub: 23,0

II. Loop sinking depth of the clamping and cutting device

- In case of very fine or smooth yarn it can be beneficial to change the loop sinking depth of the clamping and cutting needle.
- By the **Ncc** command the clamping depth can be influenced.

	Explanation	Value range
Ncc=n	Control of the loop sinking depth n of the clamping and cutting nee-	Min. value: -10
	dles.	Max. value: 10
	Default setting: n=0	Step width: 1
	e.g.: sink the cutting needles by 5 steps deeper: NCC=5	

30.6 Plating with ADF machines

i

i

Adjustment of the yarn carriers

It is a requirement that the ADF yarn carriers are correctly adjusted vertically and horizontally.

Changing specifications in assigned plating indices:

With the help of the specifications in the YPI menu it is possible to 'correct' the yarn carriers when plating.

1.



- 2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key.
- 3. Open the YPI tab.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The yarn carriers used for plating in the pattern are displayed with the used plating indices.
- 4. Make necessary changes in the table.

YD / YDI	YC/YCI Y	Ncc YP	и			
Name	Insert Position <<	Height <<	Insert Position >>	Height >>	Comment	Take-down
YPI1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	leading	- <u>m</u> -
YPI2	7.0	1.2	7.0	1.2	following	Yarn Carrier
					গুলা carrier গুলা Stitch Length	

	Meaning	Value range
YPI	Plating index	
	Defines the distance between the yarn carrier and the normal yarn	
	insertion position in the needles and the insertion angel.	
Insert Position <<	Horizontal shifting of the insertion position (x) in the carriage direc-	Minimum value: -100 mm
	tion from right to left	Maximum value: 100 mm
	V	Step width: 0.1 mm
	$ - \overset{\mathbf{x}}{,} + $	
	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	
	<<	
	 Positive value: Following basic yarn. 	
	The thread is inserted in the needles later on.	
	Standard: 7.0 mm	
	 Negative value: Leading plating yarn 	
	Standard: 0 mm	
Height <<	Vertical shifting (y) in the carriage direction from right to left	Minimum value: -2 mm
	Corrects the insertion angle	Maximum value: 5 mm
	_ X _	
	11	
	Positive value: Steeper yarn angle	
	Standard: 1.2 mm for the following basic yarn	
	Ivegative value: Flatter yarn angle	
Insert Position >>	Horizontal shifting of the insertion position (x) in the carriage direc-	
11-1-64 5 5	tion from left to right	
Height >>	vertical shifting (y) in the carriage direction from left to right	

- ⇒ Changed values are saved in **.setx**.
- 6. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The changes will be carried out with the next use of the yarn carrier.

II. Loop sinking depth of the clamping and cutting device

- In case of very fine or smooth yarn it can be beneficial to change the loop sinking depth of the clamping and cutting needle.
- By the Ncc command the clamping depth can be influenced.

	Explanation	Value range
Ncc=n	Control of the loop sinking depth n of the clamping and cutting nee-	Min. value: -10
	dles.	Max. value: 10
	Default setting: n=0	Step width: 1
	e.g.: sink the cutting needles by 5 steps deeper: NCC=5	

31 Pattern 8: Split pattern



Pattern name	Split-stitch technique
Start	2x2 Rib
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function
	With clamping / cutting
Pattern description	Structure with split and pointelle
Pattern Parameters	♦ Cycle Counters (RS)
	◆ Stitch Length (NP)
	◆ Fabric Take-down (WMF)

31.1 Install Raising Cam for Split-stitch

Exchange raising cam:

i

When the knitting machine is shipped, the raising cams for transfer (2) are mounted. Split cams (3) must be mounted into the machine in order to knit with split-stitch technique.



- 1. Exchange cam (2) with cam (3). Therefore remove the carriage parts.
- 2. The installation of split cams is possible in every knitting system.

Recommendation: The following system allocation is recommended due to production related reasons:

With CMS 530:



With CMS 822:



The raising cam for split-stitch (3) can also be used for normal transfer patterns. In case of particularly delicate yarns, however, the raising cam for transfer (2) should be used so that the yarn does not tear when transferring the stitches.

31.2 Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine

Procedure:

- 1. Install split cams
- 2. Load pattern in machine.
- 3. Set up the pattern:
- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point.
- 4. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

- Cycle counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK, ...)

31.3 Split-stitch technique

Knitting sequence for split:



1

Needle raising

٠

- All needles in transfer position (stitch)
- Selection of the receiving needles only for splitting
- 3
- Split-stitch on receiving needle
- new stitch on transfer needle



Fabric View	
Rear side	
Knitting specifications for split	
Split from the front to the rear	S:\$^S e%A; ↑ ↑ ↑ Split to the rear front stitch
Split from the rear to the front	S:\$VS k%Y; Split to the front back stitch
Split from the front to the rear and from the rear to the front	Split to the front back stitch SSI SXS e%A-k%Y; SSI to the rear front stitch

32 Pattern 9: CMS ADF 32 W weft yarn and inverse plating

Pattern name	Weft yarn_inverse plating
Start	Tubular
Machine Type	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	with comb function
	With clamping / cutting
Pattern description	Tubular start plated
	 Areas with weft yarn insertion
	 Areas with inverse plating
Pattern Parameters	◆ Cycle Counters (RS)
	Stitch Lenath (NP)
	◆ Fabric Take-down (WMF)
	 ♦ Weft varn carrier Q
	• 101

32.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern in machine.
- 2. Set up the pattern:
- Thread in yarn carrier:
 - Weft yarn in special weft yarn carrier with bypass
- Position the yarn carriers at the clamping point.
- 3. Start the machine.

Make the following changes:

Cycle counters (RS)

Stitch Length (NP)

i

- Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK, ...)
- Yarn carrier correction for weft yarn carrier Q

32.2 Special features of the CMS ADF 32 W

I. Special features of the machine:

1. Each system has a weave-in device

Weave-in device The weave-in device improves the weft insertion significantly and can also be used partly (with limitation) as fabric presser foot.

2. The jack openers are not spring-loaded.



II. Position of the weave-in device:



Jack opener

Between the opened jack and the jack opener, there should be a small gap to prevent the jack butt from wearing.

i

- III. Reference run of the weave-in device at the machine:
- Reference run of the presser foot

Reference runs		:	
Reference run carriage	SRI< SRI>	Reference run racking	
	S< S>	Reference run presser foot	7
Direction of carriage movement	99	Reference run of comb adjustmer	nt 🕞
Needle selection	Off On	Reference run of yarn carriers	æ

i

Reference run presser foot

This reference run may be carried out only in the needle bed area. No yarn carrier may be located in the carriage as well.

Never carry out a reference run in the area of the clamping and cutting bed.

32.3 ADF yarn carrier with bypass equipment

I. Yarn carrier with bypass:



When will the bypass be used?

	Explanation
 with a very coarse, voluminous yarn 	The yarn is too thick, and cannot be threaded in the yarn tube.
♦ with a yarn, which "sticks" in the yarn tube	After the carriage reversal, the yarn is to be fetched back (ten- sioned) by the tension arm of the yarn control unit so that no yarn loop is formed. The increased friction results in a yarn loop, which leads to a fault in the fabric (yarn loop, hole, drop stitch, yarn breakage).

32.4 Setting / Adjustment of the weave-in device

I. Setting / Adjustment of the weave-in device

i



Sensor in the upper area of the window

With these sensors, the corresponding weave-in devices can be deactivated (not usable). If a weave-in device is deactivated, it will automatically be inactive.

🕌 Weave-in Device	STOLL
Weave-in device at the rear: Usable	
No Yes Ves Ves	
Weave-in device at the front: Usable	
No Yes No Yes Yes	
Weave-in device at the rear: Active	
No Yes Yes Yes	
Weave-in device at the front: Active	
No Yes Ves Ves	

3. With the help of the switch "Yes / No" check the weave-in device in the selected area.



i

Incorrect position of the weave-in device

See operating instructions for horizontal and vertical adjustment of the presser foot.

With the key return to the main menu.

32.5 Yarn carrier correction for the weft yarn carrier

i

Definition of the weft yarn carrier

The **weft yarn carrier** is defined as a **Q yarn carrier**. This means that this yarn carrier works in vertical and horizontal direction with specified values.

^{4.}

Correcting the weft yarn carrier:

i

Recommendation for using the weft yarn carrier

For the optimal insertion of the weft yarn, the use of the weave-in device is recommended! Due to this, the weft yarn is generally inserted with the System 1 (S1) as a yarn carrier correction may be necessary for optimization.

1.



Call up the dialog of the "SETUP2 editor" with the

2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key in the dialog.

 \Rightarrow The dialog is displayed with three tabs.

- 3. Open the YC / YCI tab.
- 4. Make changes in the following columns for the weft yarn carrier.

■ Horizontal value change in the ←→+/-[mm] column

■ Vertical value change in the ↑↓+/-[mm] column

YD / YD	DI Y	c /	YCI		Y:Ncc	YPI										ø
Name	Y		Ка	Кb	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	←→+/-[mm]	1 ↓ +/-[mm]	MSEC	V	^ +/-[mm]	v +/-[mm]	A-MSEC	F	Comment	Take-down
	Y-1A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Draw thread	
	Y-2A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Comb thread	Varn Carrier
	Y-3A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 1	
	Y-4A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 2	ലി
	Y-5A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Rib + Color 3	Stitch Length
	Y-6A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 2	
	Y-7A		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Color 1	Speed
	Y-16A	۱ I	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0	0.0	0.0	2.00		Protection thread	u T
¥ YCI19	Y-1A						0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	2.00		Draw thread	#08
•															•	Cycle Counters

Column	Meaning	
←→+/-[mm]	Horizontal correction of the insertion position (knitting position): ◆ For knitting	Minimum value: - 100 Maximum value: 100
	• For weft yarn (yarn carrier defined as Q)	Step width: 0.1 mm
	Positive value: Correction of the home position to the right (following)	
	Negative value: Correction of the home position to the left (in advance)	
	1 : Attention: The entered value is added to the values of the YPI tab.	
↑↓+/-[mm]	Vertical correction of the insertion position (knitting position):For knitting	Minimum value: - 2.0 Maximum value: 5.0
	♦ For weft yarn (yarn carrier defined as Q)	Step width: 0.1 mm
	Positive value: Correction of the home position upward (steep yarn angle)	
	Negative value: Correction of the home position downward (flat yarn angle)	
	1 : Attention: The entered value is added to the values of the YPI tab.	

5.



 \Rightarrow Changed values are saved in **.setx** when saving.

- 6. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The changes will be carried out with the next use of the yarn carrier.

32.6 Knitting Technique: Weave-in on the CMS ADF 32 W

Fabric View (Neckline)	
Properties	 A weft yarn (float thread) is laid-in covering the entire pattern width or a selection. No or minor crossways elasticity. With elastic threads a defined elasticity can be achieved (example: compression stocking) New fabric looks (woven-like) are feasible
How the weave-in device works	 The weave-in device holds the floats deep so that they don't obstruct the knitting process. The weave-in device holds the weft yarn deep enough so that it does not knit any stitch or tuck in the following knitting system. A weft yarn is inserted in knitting direction of the stitch rows but not enclosed by stitch or tuck. The insertion of the weft yarn is carried out by the weft yarn carrier. This yarn carrier runs thus so far ahead before the knitting system that the yarn is only inserted but does not knit any stitch or tuck. The weave-in device pressed the thread downwards between the needle beds. In the subsequent knitting system, the weft yarn will be enclosed by the stitches.

32.6.1 Secure insertion of the weft yarn

- Weft yarn carrier with bypass
- The weft yarn is enclosed in the fabric by the subsequent basic yarn.
- To ensure a secure insertion of the weft yarn, the basic yarn may not cross the weft yarn. If the course of the weft yarn is obstructed by the basic yarn, there is the danger of the weft yarn not being inserted in the weave-in device.



32.7 Knitting Technique: Plating with the ADF machines

i

The ADF machines don't need any special yarn carriers for plating.

Conventional plating types:

- Color Plating
- Plating of different materials
 - ÷

i

Plating over the entire fabric width with two yarn carriers in one knitting system (the same as on Performer Machines)

Special plating types of the ADF machines:

- Intarsia plating
- Inverse plating
- Stoll-ikat-plating ®

Selective Plating

Designation of the knitting techniques	Definition	Stitch notation
Intarsia Plated	Two (or more) yarns work together in one intarsia area. The yarns are not used in neighboring areas.	A B+C D
		Rear
Inverse Plating	Two (or more) yarns work together in one area and change their position (home position, plating position) with system change. Result: One pattern row Over or or or or or or or or or or or or or	A+B B+A
	is divided in 2 technical rows.	Rear
Stoll-ikat plating ®	I wo yarns work together in one area and change their position (home position, plating position) without system change. Result: One pattern row corresponds to one technical row. In each pattern row, two yarns work, which knit in one system and change their position as well.	

Designation of the knitting techniques	Definition	Stitch notation
Selective Plating	Two (or more) yarns work together only in one selected area. In the same knitting	
	the selected area.	ϙ ϙ ϙ ⊚ ◎ ◎ ϙ ϙ
		A A+B A
		Rear

33 Multi-piece Knitting without Using the Comb

Working with several SEN areas:

- Machines without comb
- Machines with comb: Comb and clamping / cutting deactivated

Sintral commands	
Yarn carrier home position:	YG1:
	YG2:
	YG3:
	YG4:
Pattern fields	F1:
	- or -
	F1: / F2: / F3: / F4:
Pattern pack machine	PM: F1 xx: F1 xx: F1 xx: F1;
	- or -
	PM: F1 xx: F2 xx: F3 xx: F4;
Selected needle area	SEN1=
	SEN2=
	SEN3=
	SEN4=

Several SEN areas with the corresponding intermediate spacing for yarn carriers:



Pattern name	FF_without_comb
Start	
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2
	CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2
	CMS ADF 32 W with E 7.2
Operating mode of the machine	without comb function
	without clamping / cutting
Pattern description	 Shape: Front with v-neck
	 SJ fabric with stripe (3 colors)
Pattern Parameters	 Picking-up after pressing-off (counter #90)
	♦ Cycle Counters (RS)
	 Stitch Length (NP + NPJ)
	◆ Fabric Take-down (WMF)
	♦ Yarn Carriers (YDF)

34 Pattern 10: For fully fashion without comb

34.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

1. Load pattern into the machine

2. Set up the pattern:

- Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- Position the yarn carriers manually
- Check the knitting area and the fabric collection chamber

3. Activate the Picking-up after Pressing-off function

Set counter #90

4. Start the machine.

Start the program with SP1

Make the following changes:

- Picking-up after pressing-off (counter #90)
- Cycle Counters (RS)
- Stitch Length (NP+NPJ)
- Yarn Carriers (YDF)
- Fabric take-down values (WMF)

34.2 Additional Information with Fully Fashion - without Comb

Additional commands and functions are necessary with Fully Fashion without comb:

- Picking-up after pressing-off
- Transition rows (FF-trans)
- Yarn carrier home position
- I. Transition rows:

i

Transition rows (FF-trans) are used when Knitting without comb.

The transition rows form the transition from the end width of the previous fabric piece to the starting width of the following fabric piece.

- The **FF-TRANSITION** function contains functions for widening and/or casting-off.
- With the help of **RS17**, the knitting rows in the transition can be controlled until the entire fabric width is located in the main take-down.
- Separate yarn carriers allow to use residual yarn.



Sintral function:

```
C----- FF-TRANSITION ------
FBEG: FF-TRANS;
IF #LM<#54 IF #RM>#53 IF #RM-#LM>2
                                            F: !-WIDENING-V;
                                       #L=#51 #R=#52 #LM=0 #RM=0 GOTO FEND
IF #L=#51
           IF #R=#52
IF #L<=#51
           IF #R>=#52
                      F: !-PRESS-OFF;
                                       #L=#51 #R=#52 #LM=0 #RM=0 GOTO FEND
IF #L>=#51 IF #R<=#52
                      F: !-WIDENING;
                                       #L=#51 #R=#52 #LM=0 #RM=0 GOTO FEND
IF #L<>#51
           IF #R<>#52
                     F: !-PRESS-OFF;
                                       F: !-WIDENING; #L=#51 #R=#52 #LM=0 #RM=0
FEND
```

II. Yarn carrier home position - YG



- Due to F, the yarn carriers without SOY are positioned at the SEN.
- Due to F, the yarn carriers with S0Y are positioned at the fabric selvedge.

34.3 Picking-up after Pressing-off Function

- The **Picking-up after Pressing-off** function is used for:
 - Knitting programs for machines without comb
 - Knitting programs for machines with comb but without using it
- The Picking-up after Pressing-off function can be activated or deactivated.
- The knitting width and the knitting length for Picking-up after Pressing-off can be determined

Setting	Function
#90=0	Switch-off the Picking-up after Pressing-off function
#90=1	Activate the picking-up after pressing-off function
	(Automatic calculation of the length - depending on the gauge)
#90=2	The picking-up after pressing-off knitting process will be done twice
#90=3	The picking-up after pressing-off knitting process will be done three times

Setting	Function
#90=xx	The picking-up after pressing-off knitting process will be done XX times
#51 / #52	Specify the knitting width for Picking-up after Pressing-off
	Example:
	Fabric is started with the comb and the comb will be switched off by RS17.

Start picking-up after pressing-off

- In order to activate the Picking-up after Pressing-off function the counter #90 must be defined before starting the program (SP1).
- After processing the function picking-up after pressing-off with the help of #90, the knitting pattern starts automatically.
- The counter #90 is set to =0.
 - i

The function picking-up after pressing-off will no longer be called-up during the production. Usage only at knitting start on the empty needle bed, in case of yarn breakage or other occurring situations, where the entire fabric is no longer in the main take-down.

Cancel picking-up after pressing-off

- Wit the "Ctrl W" key you can cancel the function picking-up after pressing-off. The knitting program is started automatically.
- Wit the "Ctrl Z" key you can cancel the function picking-up after pressing-off and the knitting program must be started manually with "SP1".

34.4 Threading-up and Positioning Yarn Carriers with patterns without comb

Calling up the assignment and allocation of the yarn carriers:

1.

Call up the "Machine Start" menu with the LILE key of the Main Menu.

-

- 2. Tap the "SP from Line 1" key.
- 3. Move the carriage from the left to the reverse at the right.
- 4.

Call up the Main menu with

5.

Call up the Yarn carrier menu

 $\,\Rightarrow\,$ The yarn carrier allocation will be displayed.

\$	Ya	rn (car	rier									T	STC	AY TO KNIT
Y	SEN1	Y:=n	0/1	YG	YP	Ка	КЬ	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	Туре	I<>	Ba	Bb	Ua	Ub
1A	1	Α	1	-37	-37	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
1B	1	В	1	436	436	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
2A	1	С	1	-45	-45	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
2B	1	D	1	444	444	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
6A	1	Е	1	476	476	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5

1A

Current YCI:

Current YDI:

▶

Column	Meaning
Y	Specification of yarn carrier
SEN 1	Specification of SEN area in which yarn carrier works
Y: =n	Specification of yarn type
0/1	Yarn type switched on or off
YG	Home position of the yarn carrier with needle xx
YP	Current yarn carrier position with needle xx
Ka	Yarn carrier correction value a (left) with selected knitting
Kb	Yarn carrier correction value b (right) with selected knitting
K <i>a</i>	Correction value a (left) for swiveled intarsia yarn carrier
K <i>b</i>	Correction value b (right) for swiveled intarsia yarn carrier
Туре	Definition of the yarn carrier type:
	 Normal yarn carrier (N)
	Intarsia yarn carrier (I)
 <>	Swiveling direction of intarsia yarn carrier
Ва	Yarn carrier braking value a (left)
Bb	Yarn carrier braking value b (right)
Ua	Engaging value of the yarn carrier when plating to the left
Ub	Engaging value of the yarn carrier when plating to the right
MSEC	Carriage speed related to yarn carrier
	(with technical fabrics)
V	Number of selvedge needles until first knitting needle (technical fabrics)

6.



35 Pattern 11: Applications+Gore without Comb

	TO NO.					
Pattern name	Applications_without_comb					
Start	1X1 Rib					
Machine Type	CMS 530 HP 5" with E 7.2 CMS 530 HP 6" with E 3,5.2 CMS ADE 32 W with E 7.2					
Operating mode of the machine	 without comb function without clamping / cutting 					
Pattern description	 SJ structure Gore Technique Waves with SJ with jacquard float 					
Pattern Parameters	 Picking-up after pressing-off (counter #90) Cycle Counters (RS) Stitch Length (NP) Fabric Take-down (WMF) 					

35.1 Load and Set-up the Pattern

Procedure:

- 1. Load pattern into the machine
- 2. Set up the pattern:
 - Threading up the Yarn Carriers
 - Position the yarn carriers manually
 - Check the knitting area and the fabric collection chamber
- 3. Activate the Picking-up after Pressing-off function

- Set counter #90
- 4. Start the machine.
- Start the program with **SP1**

Make the following changes:

- Picking-up after pressing-off (counter **#90**)
- Fabric take-down values (WMF)
- Stitch Length (NP)
- Cycle Counters (RS)

36 Operating modes of the CMS 822 HP

Possibilities of the operating mode with a CMS 822

Operating mode without using the comb:

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard, Setup) is structured the way that the **comb function** is called-up at the start of the program and the **cast-off function** at the fabric end.

Result:

Each piece is started with the comb and casted-off at the end.

Single fabrics are produced.

i

There must **not** be a fabric in the needle bed or main take-down.

Operating mode without using the comb:

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard and Setup) comes with a draw thread at the start. The draw thread enables to separate the pieces after knitting or ironing. **Result:**

The individual pieces are knitted in a common panel following each other.



With this operating mode a fabric must always hang in the needles.

Operating mode with comb and clamping / cutting





Operating mode without comb and clamping / cutting





36.1 Coupling widths of the CMS 822 HP

Coupling with CMS 822 HP



Operating mode: Narrow coupling for 4-system knitting

E 5 (2,5.2)	1	419
E 7 (3,5.2)	1	587
E8	1	671
E 10 (5.2)	1	839
E 12 (6.2)	1	1007
E 14 (7.2)	1	1175
E 16 (8.2)	1	1343

Operating mode: Narrow coupling with comb

- All four systems working in one SEN area.



- Operating mode: Narrow coupling without comb
 - All 4 systems work in more than one SEN areas (a maximum of 4 knitting areas).

Coupling widths of the CMS 822



Operating mode: Wide coupling (tandem) without comb

Two systems working in **one SEN** area.

Coupling width 42"

42" 42" 42"							
E 5 (2,5.2)	1	-	209	0"	211	-	419
E 7 (3,5.2)	1	-	293		295	-	587
E 8	1	-	335		337	-	671
E 10 (5.2)	1	-	419		421	-	839
E 12 (6.2)	1	-	503		505	-	1007
E 14 (7.2)	1	-	587		589	-	1175
E 16 (8.2)	1	-	671		673	-	1343

Coupling width 44"

P	-	- 44	"→	P			
	ļ	40)"		J	40	**
E 5 (2,5.2)	1	-	199	4"	221	-	419
E 7 (3,5.2)	1	-	279		309	-	587
E 8	1	-	319		353	-	671
E 10 (5.2)	1	-	399		441	-	839
E 12 (6.2)	1	-	479		529	-	1007
E 14 (7.2)	1	-	559		625	-	1175
E 16 (8.2)	1	-	639	l	725	-	1343

Two fabrics will be produced side by side.

Possible up to 4 fabric pieces per carriage

■ The knitting program is generated for the left carriage with knitting systems S1 and S2. Needle selection is calculated internally for the left fabric piece and transferred to the right carriage, which produces the right fabric piece.



i

The workflow of the CMS 822 HP corresponds to the workflow of CMS 4xx TC / CMS 9xx.

Operating mode: Wide coupling (tandem) with comb

Two systems working in **one SEN** area.

Coupling width 42":

P	-	_ 42	." →]		
	ļ	42	2"		J	42	"
E 5 (2,5.2)	1	-	209	0"	211	-	419
E 7 (3,5.2)	1	-	293		295	-	587
E 8	1	-	335		337	-	671
E 10 (5.2)	1	-	419		421	-	839
E 12 (6.2)	1	-	503		505	-	1007
E 14 (7.2)	1	-	587		589	-	1175
E 16 (8.2)	1	-	671]	673	-	1343

Coupling width 44":

	-	- 44	"→]		
	ļ	40)"		J	40	**
E 5 (2,5.2)	1	-	199	4"	221	-	419
E 7 (3,5.2)	1	-	279		309	-	587
E8	1	-	319		353	-	671
E 10 (5.2)	1	-	399		441	-	839
E 12 (6.2)	1	-	479		529	-	1007
E 14 (7.2)	1	-	559		625	-	1175
E 16 (8.2)	1	-	639		725	-	1343

Two fabrics will be produced side by side.

Both carriages function as one carriage with a wide space and with the system sequence:



- The yarn carriers for the left fabric piece are positioned in the left clamping and cutting device.
- The yarn carriers for the right fabric piece are positioned in the right clamping and cutting device.
- One yarn carrier knits-in the comb thread (elastic thread) over both fabric pieces.

Special features with the operating mode tandem with comb (CCC): Switch the needle selection on or off:

1.

Press the key.

⇒ The "Machine Start" menu is displayed.

👫 Machine start	STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
- Start	Needle selection
SP from line 1	Off On Needle selection
SP from line	0
SPF SO	On Left carriage
SPF row fixed	999 2 II Off On Right carriage
P.aft. press-off from row	950 Yarn carrier
	Delete positions (EAY)

Needle Selection					
"Needle selection"		"Off"	Needle selection deactivated		
		"On"	Needle selection activated		
"Left carriage"	(1)	"Off"	Needle selection deactivated in left carriage	i: For tandem machines	
		"On"	Needle selection activated in left carriage	with wide coupled car-	
"Right carriage"	(2)	"Off"	Needle selection deactivated in right carriage	riages only.	
		"On"	Needle selection activated in right carriage		

36.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide

1. Program an empty row and fix the knitting specification.

- or -

- → Call up the "Machine Start" menu and tap the "SPF S0" key.
- 2. Start the machine with the engaging rod and stop it again when the carriage is located shortly after the left reversing position.

Switch off the 40 Volt power supply:





- 5. Switch off the "40 Volt power supply".
- 6. Open and remove the rear panel segments.



7. Loosen screws (2) and remove coupling rod (1).



- 8. For wide coupling (tandem machine), push the right carriage to the right until the coupling rod (1) can be mounted.
- 9. Insert the screws (2) and tighten.
- 10. Remove the carriage part in order to replace the cams.



With the wide coupling you have to exchange the cam parts for reasons of safety.

- 11. Place carriage part on contact surface and assembly with carriage assembly.
- 12. Close the rear panel.
- 13. Switch on the 40 Volt power supply.
- 14. Call up the "Main menu".
- 15. Call up the "Service" menu.
- 16. Call up the "Basic settings" menu.
- 17. Call up the "Machine configuration 2" menu.

🔁 Machine configuration 2		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Production of technical fabrics?	No	No
Tandem with comb	Yes	Yes

- Check the setting in the "Tandem with comb" field.
 "Yes": Machine is working with comb take-down
 "No": Machine works without comb take-down
 - The carriage assembly runs in the creep speed until it automatically stops and the message "Reconfiguration" appears on the display. The control adjusts to the new coupling width.
 - After a short time the message disappears again.
- 19. Move the carriage to the left.

Thereby in the window "Reference runs" tap on the key "S<" and start machine with the engaging rod.

- 20. Stop the machine when the left carriage is outside the needle bed.
- 21. In the window "Reference runs" tap on the key "S>".
- 22. Pull up the engaging rod for short.
 - The carriages may move to the left some inch (2") only.
 - \Rightarrow The reference run is completed.
- 23. Load the knitting program.

If the carriage assembly operate coupled wide, the needles between and at the right and left of the fabric pieces must be free of fabric. All yarn carriers must be positioned.

- 24. Calling up yarn carrier assignment.
- 25. Load the new knitting program.
- 26. Start the program.

36.1.2 Wide coupling without comb

Tandem without Comb

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard, Setup) is structured as follows:

The knitting program is generated for the left carriage with knitting systems **S1** and **S2**. Needle selection is calculated internally for the left fabric piece and transferred to the right carriage, which produces the right fabric piece.



- A draw thread is knitted at the start of the program.
- The draw thread enables to separate the pieces after knitting or ironing.

Result:

The fabrics are knitted as one piece, connected by the draw thread.





4.

Tap the key.

⇒ The "Machine configuration 2" window is displayed.

Machine configuration 2		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Production of technical fabrics?	No	No
Tandem with comb	No C	

- 5. Set No at "Tandem with comb" for this operating mode.
 - ⇒ Clamping / cutting deactivated.
- 6.

Go back to the "Main menu" with

- 7. Start the reference run.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The Tandem without Comb mode is active after the reference run.

36.1.3 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow

1. Program an empty row and fix the knitting specification.

- or -

- → Call up the "Machine Start" menu and tap the "SPF S0" key.
- 2. Start the machine with the engaging rod and stop it again when the carriage is located shortly after the left reversing position.
- 3. Switch off the 40 Volt power supply.
4. Remove the carriage part in order to replace the cams.



- 5. Place carriage part on contact surface and assembly with carriage assembly.
- 6. Open and remove the rear panel segments.



7. Remove the screws (2).



- 8. Take off the coupling rod (1).
- 9. For narrow coupling (tandem machine), push the left carriage assembly to the right and hook in the coupling rod (1)
- 10. Insert the screws (2) and tighten.
- Lay the cable harness into the retainer.
 This prevents the cables at the support (3) from rubbing and being damaged.



- 12. Close the rear panel.
- 13. Switch on the 40 Volt power supply.
- 14. Call up the "Service" menu.
- 15. Call up the "Reference runs" window.
- 16. Start reference runs.
 - \Rightarrow The reference run is completed.
- 17. Load the new knitting program.
 - or -
- → Start the loaded program.

36.2 Counters with CMS 822 HP

- I. Operating mode: Narrow coupling (4 systems)
 - Without comb and clamping / cutting
 - Single Piece: Working with all 4 systems in one SEN area
 - Multi-piece: Working with all four systems in several **SEN** areas (1-4).
 - With comb and clamping / cutting
 - Single Piece: Working with all 4 systems in one SEN area.
 - double-piece: Processing 2 pieces with all 4 systems in one SEN area.

If the the fabric is worked as fully fashion with narrow coupling, counters will be used as well.

II. Operating mode: Tandem machine without comb and clamping / cutting:

- Processing one piece per carriage
- Processing up to a maximum of 4 pieces per carriage
 - i

i

The information of the knitting program will be transferred from the left carriage to the right carriage.

III. Operating mode: Tandem machine with comb and clamping / cutting:



	Counters	Function
Left fabric	# L1	Selvedge counter for the left fabric selvedge
	# R1	Selvedge counter for the left fabric selvedge
	# LM1	Selvedge counter for the left side in the center
	# RM1	Selvedge counter for the right-hand side in the center
	# 55	Start-width at the left
	# 56	Start-width at the right
	# 57	Start-width middle-left
	# 58	Start-width middle-right
Right piece	# L2	Selvedge counter for the left fabric selvedge
	# R2	Selvedge counter for the left fabric selvedge
	# LM2	Selvedge counter for the left side in the center
	# RM2	Selvedge counter for the right-hand side in the center
	# 59	Start-width at the left
	# 60	Start-width at the right
	# 61	Start-width middle-left
	# 62	Start-width middle-right

	Left fabric	
	Right piece	

36.2.1 Apply shape counter

Pattern changes - Apply shape counters

- Load pattern in machine
- Setting up the machine

i

Use this function only for the following machines:

- → Machine without comb take-down
- → Machine with comb take-down but without use of comb

The machine compares automatically the shape counters (old-new) in order to e able to adjust the new knitting width (widening or narrowing) with the pattern change. The values of the shape counters of the previous pattern are necessary for this.





You can enter the values of the previous pattern manually or simply apply them ("Apply shape counter" key).

The condition is that the pattern was created as Fully Fashion knitting program on the M1plus.

i	You can use this helpful function with basic patterns (without shape) as well.
Кеу	Function
	Call up "Machine start" window
	Call up "Additional function keys"
#L #R	"Apply shape counter" key

Keys to apply the shape counters

Apply shape counter:

- 1. Call up the window "Machine start" from the "Main menu".
- 2. Tap on "Additional function keys".
- Tap the "Apply shape counter" key. Confirm the prompt that follows with "YES".
- 4. Tap the "SP from line 1" key.

36.3 Yarn Carrier Corrections with Tandem Machines

I. Yarn carrier corrections for the right carriage:

CMS 822 HP: Tandem mode without comb and clamping / cutting

Possible reasons for a correction:

different wear of the yarn carriers used in the left and right carriages

- different directions of the yarn feed in the left and right carriages
- different lubrication
- II. Enter the yarn carrier correction:
- 1.

Call up the dialog of the "SETUP2 editor" with the

2. Tap the "Yarn carrier" key in the dialog.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The dialog is displayed with three tabs.

3. Open the **Y:Oa-b** tab.

 $\,\Rightarrow\,$ No offset values are displayed.

4.

5.

Activate the table tools with the

- Tap the key.
 - ⇒ A window for the yarn carrier selection appears.
- 6. Select yarn carrier
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The new line with the selected yarn carrier is displayed.

V

kev.

7. Enter the offset values in the table.

	Explanation	Value range		
Y-3A:Oa-b	Offset specification for the yarn carrier 3A to be corrected, which works in the right carriage			
	Correction for the right carriage with tandem mode:	Min. value: -8		
	a = Offset for the left parking position	Max. value: 8 Step width:		
	b = Offset for the right stopping position	0.5 = 1/32 " = 0,8 mm		
	1 : The correction value refers to the stop value of the yarn carrier in the left carriage.			
	These correction values are machine dependent			

19 1 1	mese conection values are machine-dependent!
	The values are not deleted with EALL and when reading-in a new operating system.
	The correction values must be deleted manually.

Õ

key.

37 Pattern 12: CMS 822 HP Structure Pattern with Applications

Pattern	name					•	Op Str	perating mode tandem without comb ruktur+Appli-Tandem
						•	Op Str	perating mode tandem with comb ruktur+Appli-Tandem+Kamm
Start						Tuk	oula	ır
Operati	ing mod	de of t	he ma	chine		СМ	IS 8	322
						•	Op	perating mode tandem without comb
						•	Op	perating mode tandem with comb
Pattern	descri	ption				•	Str	ructures with single jersey and reverse jersey
						•	Op	ben work
						•	Ap	plications with different colors
								- Individual or neighboring

Fabric view and stitch line

	Presentation
Basic Pattern	
Application	

	Presentation
Neighboring applications	100000000 100000000 10000000000 10000000

37.1 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem without Comb

Tandem without Comb

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard, Setup) is structured as follows:

■ The knitting program is generated for the left carriage with knitting systems S1 and S2. Needle selection is calculated internally for the left fabric piece and transferred to the right carriage, which produces the right fabric piece.



A draw thread is knitted at the start of the program. The draw thread enables to separate the pieces after knitting or ironing.

Result:

The fabrics are knitted as one piece, connected by the draw thread.

With this operating mode, a fabric must always be in the main take-down.

Important settings for this operating mode:



 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Machine configuration 2" window is displayed.



^{5.} Set No at "Tandem with comb" for this operating mode.

- ⇒ Clamping / cutting deactivated.
- 6.

Go back to the "Main menu" with

- 7. Start the reference run.
 - ⇒ The Tandem without Comb mode is active after the reference run.

37.2 Operating Mode of the Machine: Tandem with comb

Tandem with comb (CCC):

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard, Setup) is structured as follows:

Both carriages function as one carriage with a wide space and with the system sequence:



- The yarn carriers for the left fabric piece are positioned in the left clamping and cutting device.
- The yarn carriers for the right fabric piece are positioned in the right clamping and cutting device.
- One yarn carrier knits-in the comb thread (elastic thread) over both fabric pieces due to the comb function at the start of the program.
- A Cast-off function is called-up at the fabric end.

Result:

Each piece is started with the comb and casted-off at the end. Single fabrics are produced.

```
i
```

With this operating mode **no** fabric must be in the main take-down.

Make important settings for this operating mode:



⇒ The "Machine configuration 2" window is displayed.



- 5. Set **Yes** at "Tandem with comb" for this operating mode.
 - ⇒ Clamping / cutting gets active with this setting.
- 6.

- 7. Start the reference run.
 - ⇒ The **Tandem with Comb** mode is active after the reference run.

37.3 Couple the Machine Wide, Load and Set-up the Pattern in the Machine

Set up the pattern:

- 1. Load pattern in machine
- 2. Couple the carriage wide: 44"
- 3. Carry out the reference run
- 4. Check the settings in the "Machine Configuration 2" window:
- Tandem with comb: **no**Result: Machine works in tandem mode without comb.
- Tandem with comb: yes Result: Machine works without comb, but not in tandem mode Two fabrics will be produced side by side.
- 5. Threading up the Yarn Carriers
- 6. Position the Yarn Carriers
- 7. Check the needle bed: no fabric in the needles?
- 8. Starting Machine

Make the following changes:

- 1. Cycle counters (RS)
- 2. Stitch Length (NP)
- 3. Fabric take-down values (WM, W+, WMK, ...)
- 4. Staggering the yarn carriers at the fabric selvedge (YD)

37.4 Tandem without Comb: Thread up Yarn Carriers and Position them

Calling up the assignment and allocation of the yarn carriers:

1.

Call up the "Machine Start" menu with the key of the Main Menu.

- 2. Tap the "SP from Line 1" key.
- 3. Move the carriage from the left to the reverse at the right.
- 4.

Call up the Main menu with

5.



 \Rightarrow The yarn carrier allocation will be displayed.

Y SE 1A 1B	EN1	Y:=n											т	SIU HERIGHT W	AY TO KNIT
1A 1B	1		0/1	YG	YP	Ка	КЬ	K <i>a</i>	K <i>b</i>	Туре	I<>	Ba	Bb	Ua	Ub
1B		Α	1	-37	-37	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
	1	В	1	436	436	0.0	0.0			N		9	9	14.5	14.5
24	1	С	1	-45	-45	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
2B	1	D	1	444	444	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
6A	1	Е	1	476	476	0.0	0.0			Ν		9	9	14.5	14.5
•														1	
3		7	0	1A			Cı	irrent YCI	:			(Curre	nt YDI:	

6.

Tap the key

7.

Call up the "Allocation yarn carrier" window with the

 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Allocation yarn carrier" window appears.

📅 Allocation yarn carrier

	Left carr	iage	Right carriage						
Y	YG	ΥP	Y	YG	YP				
1AL	-10	-10	1AR	690	690				
2AL	225	225	2AR	925	925				
ЗAL	243	243	ЗAR	943	943				
4AL	234	234	4AR	934	934				
6AL	229	229	6AR	929	929				
1									

₿

key.

8. Position the yarn carriers as specified at the fabric selvedge and thread them up.

STOLL



If the yarn carrier specifications in the Sintral differs from the yarn carriers really present on the machine, you can shift yarn carriers from the left to the right carriage.

37.4.1 Additional Stitch Length Correction for the Right Fabric

Correct the stitch length at the right carriage:

	It may be necessary to change the stitch length of the right carriage if knitting different yarns.
1.	Call up the "SETUP2 Editor" with the key.
	- or -
→	
	Call up the "SETUP2 Editor" with the key.
→	Tap the "Stitch length" key.

 $\ensuremath{\text{Result:}}$ The $\ensuremath{\text{NP}}$ tab appears with all $\ensuremath{\text{NP}}\xspace$ -values used in the pattern.

2. Open the "NPR" tab.

i

NP	NPR					ø
Name	Front <<	Back <<	Front >>	Back >>	Comment	Take-down
NPR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		H
						¥ Yarn carrier
						त्रुंगी Stitch length

Input fields	Meaning
NPR:< <k-l>>m-n</k-l>	Correction of the stitch cam positions of the right carriage depending on the carriage direc- tion
	< > = Carriage direction
k, m = Stitch length for the front needle bed	
	I , n = Stitch length for the rear needle bed

3. Tap the entry field and enter values and a comment.

4.

Confirm entries with

37.4.2 Switch-off the Needle Selection

Switch the needle selection on or off:



Call up the "Machine Start" menu with the key of the Main Menu.

👫 Machine start		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Start		- Needle selection
SP from line 1		Off On Needle selection
SP from line	40	
SPF SO		On Left carriage
SPF line fixed	999	Off On Right carriage
P.aft. press-off M1 from #90	0	– Yarn carrier
#L:	#51	Delete positions (EAY)
#R:	#52	

2. Make the desired settings at "Needle selection":

Setting		Function	
"Needle selection"	"Off"	Switch off needle selection	
	"On"	Switch needle selection on	
	i: This setting	g does not affect the settings at left or right carriage.	
	Meaning the co	prresponding setting will be kept when switching off the needle selection.	
Result: Simplif		ed handling when knitting in tandem mode.	
Only with tandem machines			
"Left carriage" "Off"		Switch off the needle selection of the left carriage	
	"On"	Switch on the needle selection of the left carriage	
"Right carriage"	"Off"	Switch off the needle selection of the right carriage	
	"On"	Switch on the needle selection of the right carriage	

i

All needle selection settings are switched on by default.

38 Operating Mode CMS 9xx HP

The CMS 9xx machine type works without comb and clamping and cutting device.

Operating mode without using the comb:

The knitting program (Sintral, Jacquard and Setup) comes with a draw thread at the start. The draw thread enables to separate the pieces after knitting or ironing. **Result:**

The individual pieces are knitted in a common panel following each other.

With this operating mode a fabric must always hang in the needles.

Operating modes of CMS 9xx HP

i





38.1 Coupling widths of Tandem Machines: CMS 9xx HP

Operating Modes:

- Wide coupled in tandem mode
- Narrow coupling as 4 system machine.



Coupling widths for CMS 933 HP:



Needle area with 96 inch needle bed width - narrow coupling:

Gauge	Needle rage
E5	1 - 479
E7	1 - 671
E8	1 - 767
E10	1 - 959
E12	1 - 1151
E14	1 - 1343

Coupling widths and distances between the fabrics:



Coupling width 56":

Gauge	Knitting width 40"	Empty Space	Knitting width 40"
E5 (2,5.2)	1 - 199	16"	281 - 479
E7 (3,5.2)	1 - 279		393 - 671
E8	1 - 319	-	449 - 767
E10 (5.2)	1 - 399		561 - 959
E12 (6.2)	1 - 479		673 - 1151
E14 (7.2)	1 - 559		785 - 1343

Coupling width 54":

Gauge	Knitting width 42"	Empty Space	Knitting width 42"
E5 (2,5.2)	1 - 209	12"	271 - 479
E7 (3,5.2)	1 - 293		379 - 671
E8	1 - 335		433 - 767
E10 (5.2)	1 - 419		541 - 959
E12 (6.2)	1 - 503		649 - 1151
E14 (7.2)	1 - 587		757 - 1343

Coupling width 52":

Gauge	Knitting width 44"	Empty Space	Knitting width 44"
E5 (2,5.2)	1 - 219	8"	261 - 479
E7 (3,5.2)	1 - 307		365 - 671
E8	1 - 351		471 - 767
E10 (5.2)	1 - 439		521 - 959
E12 (6.2)	1 - 527		625 - 1151
E14 (7.2)	1 - 615		729 - 1343

Coupling width 50":

Gauge	Knitting width 46"	Empty Space	Knitting width 46"
E5 (2,5.2)	1 - 229	4"	251 - 479
E7 (3,5.2)	1 - 321		351 - 671
E8	1 - 367		401 - 764
E10 (5.2)	1 - 459		501 - 959
E12 (6.2)	1 - 551		601 - 1151
E14 (7.2)	1 - 643		701 - 1343

Coupling width 48":

Gauge	Knitting width 48"	Empty Space	Knitting width 48"
E5 (2,5.2)	1 - 239	0"	240 - 479
E7 (3,5.2)	1 - 335		336 - 671
E8	1 - 383		384 - 764
E10 (5.2)	1 - 479		480 - 959
E12 (6.2)	1 - 575		576 - 1151
E14 (7.2)	1 - 671		672 - 1343

i

You can not use the maximum knitting width with a coupling width of 48 inches.

38.1.1 Couple Carriage Assembly Wide

1. Program an empty row and fix the knitting specification.

- or -

- → Call up the "Machine Start" menu and tap the "SPF S0" key.
- 2. Start the machine with the engaging rod and stop it again when the carriage is located shortly after the left reversing position.

Switch off the 40 Volt power supply:

3.

Press the key in the Main Menu.

4.

- Tap the key.
- 5. Switch off the "40 Volt power supply".
- 6. Open and remove the rear panel segments.



7. Loosen screws (2) and remove coupling rod (1).



- 8. For wide coupling (tandem machine), push the right carriage to the right until the coupling rod (1) can be mounted.
- 9. Insert the screws (2) and tighten.
- 10. Remove the carriage part in order to replace the cams.



With the wide coupling you have to exchange the cam parts for reasons of safety.

- 11. Place carriage part on contact surface and assembly with carriage assembly.
- 12. Close the rear panel.
- 13. Switch on the 40 Volt power supply.
- 14. Start the "Reference runs".
 - ⇒ The carriage assembly runs in the creep speed until it automatically stops and the message "Reconfiguration" appears on the display. The control adjusts to the new coupling width.
 - After a short time the message disappears again.
- 15. Move the carriage to the left.

Thereby in the window "Reference runs" tap on the key "S<" and start machine with the engaging rod.

- 16. Stop the machine when the left carriage is outside the needle bed.
- 17. In the window "Reference runs" tap on the key "S>".
- 18. Pull up the engaging rod for short.

The carriages may move to the left some inch (2") only.

- $\Rightarrow~$ The reference run is completed.
- 19. Load the knitting program.

i

If the carriage assembly operate coupled wide, the needles between and at the right and left of the fabric pieces must be free of fabric. All yarn carriers must be positioned.

- 20. Calling up yarn carrier assignment.
- 21. Load the new knitting program.
- 22. Start the program.

38.1.2 Couple Carriage Assembly Narrow

- 1. Program an empty row and fix the knitting specification.
 - or -
- → Call up the "Machine Start" menu and tap the "SPF S0" key.
- 2. Start the machine with the engaging rod and stop it again when the carriage is located shortly after the left reversing position.
- 3. Switch off the 40 Volt power supply.
- 4. Remove the carriage part in order to replace the cams.



- 5. Place carriage part on contact surface and assembly with carriage assembly.
- 6. Open and remove the rear panel segments.



7. Remove the screws (2)



- 8. Take off the coupling rod (1).
- 9. For narrow coupling (tandem machine), push the left carriage assembly to the right and hook in the coupling rod (1)
- 10. Insert the screws (2) and tighten.
- Lay the cable harness into the retainer.
 This prevents the cables at the support (3) from rubbing and being damaged.

STOLL



- 12. Close the rear panel.
- 13. Switch on the 40 Volt power supply.
- 14. Call up the "Service" menu.
- 15. Call up the "Reference runs" window.
- 16. Start reference runs.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The reference run is completed.
- 17. Load the new knitting program.

- or -

→ Start the loaded program.

39 Service

39.1 Cleaning the Knitting Machine

- i
- To ensure the operability of the knitting machine and ensure the quality of the fabric, the knitting machine must be cleaned regularly.

Cleaning interval	Cleaning work	
if necessary	Cleaning the touch screen	
6-24 operating hours	Cleaning suction and lint container	
daily	Vacuuming off knitting machine	
	Cleaning needle bed	
	Cleaning the active thread clamp	
	Cleaning the permanent brakes	
	Cleaning the friction feed wheel	
100 operating hours Cleaning main drive fan		
once a month	Cleaning fan and radiators in right control unit	
	Cleaning filter mat of power supply unit	
2 months	Quick cleaning of the clamping and cutting device	
3 to 6 months Thoroughly cleaning needle bed		
6 months	Clean the knitting systems	
	Thoroughly cleaning the clamping and cutting device	

I. Clean needle beds:

- Stop the knitting machine. 1.
- 2. Push up all needles completely.



3. Vacuum off dirt in the area of the needle hook/pelerine spring (1) and in the area of the needle bed (2).

<u></u>	In order to avoid any dust being deposited on the inaccessible points of the machine, we recommend that the dust should be vacuum cleaned and the machine not to be cleaned by compressed air.		
	CAUTION		
<u> </u>	Damage of needles!		
	The spring-mounted needle latches will be damaged if the needles are blown out with compressed air.		
	→ Always vacuum fluff and dust off the needles, never blow them out.		

In order to avoid any dust being deposited on the inaccessible points of the machine, we recommend that the dust

II. Cleaning with cleaning apparatus:

The cleaning apparatus is used to clean the needle hooks and the holding-down jacks.

The cleaning apparatus is machine and gauge dependent. The cleaning apparatus can be adapted to the gauge of the needle bed by replacing the cam.



Fig. 1: Cleaning apparatus (left: OKC machine, right: TC machine)

	Function
1	Handles
2	Guide assembly
3	Connection for compressed-air
4	Connection for suction
5	gauge dependent cam

The cleaning apparatus is mounted on the right or left of the front needle bed and then pushed over the needle bed by hand. If a thread clamping and cutting device is installed on the needle bed, the cleaning apparatus is mounted over the thread clamping and cutting device.

	WARNING
<u> </u>	Dangerous operation!
	Operation requires the observance of security measures
	→ Observe the operating instructions of the cleaning apparatus by all means.

III. Clean the main drive fan:



- 1. Set the main switch to "0" and wait until the touch screen is dark and an alarm signal sounds.
- 2. Swing open the cover on the right-hand control unit.
- 3. Clean fan (1).
- 4. Close the cover on the right control unit.

IV. Cleaning the active thread clamp:

1. Bring the lateral yarn tensioner in still position.



2. Blow the eyelets in the lateral safety door by compressed air.

V. Cleaning the permanent brakes:

1. Clean both the brake settings of each permanent brake with a cloth.



- 2. The permanent brake can be dismantled and blown out with compressed air if it is very dirty.
- 3. For this purpose, pull the adjusting lever of the permanent brake outwards and simultaneously press the lug of the permanent brake on the inner side of the safety door.
- 4. Blow out the permanent brake with the compressed air.

VI. Cleaning the friction feed wheel:

1. Vacuum off the fluff and dust from the friction feed wheel.



2. Remove dirt (e. g. paraffin) from the friction rollers.

39.1.1 Clean the Suction and Control Unit (component type 00)

I. Clean the lint container and the suction turbine:



- 1. Slide on cover over needle bed.
- 2. Push the lock of the lint container (1) toward the rear and pull away the container downward.
- 3. Empty the lint container.



- 4. Clean the filter (2) in the lint container and the filter (3) at the vacuum device.
- 5. Reinstate the lint container.
- 6. Remove left rear panel segment.



- 7. Clean motor cover.
- II. Clean the suction tube:
- 1. Remove the suction tube (4) from the carriage and blow it out with compressed air.



II. Cleaning at the left and right control unit:





- Switch off machine. Set the main switch to "0" and wait until the touch screen is switched off.
- 2. Remove the covers of the left and right control unit.
- Control unit on the left: Vacuum off both filter mats, remove them and blow them out. Reassemble them.
- Control unit on the right: Vacuum off and blow out the fan and radiator.
- 5. Fix the covers of both control units.

39.1.2 Clean the Suction and the Control Unit (starting with component type 01)

I. Clean the lint container and the suction turbine:

- 1. Stop knitting machine when carriage is located on right half of needle bed.
- 2. Slide on cover over needle bed.
- 3. Push locking of lint container inwards and pull away container upwards.

STOLL



- 4. Empty the lint container.
- 5. Clean filter (1) of lint container.
- 6. Reinstate the lint container.
- 7. Remove left rear panel segment.
- 8. Clean motor cover.



II. Clean the suction tube:

i

Damage to the suction tube! The suction tube will be damaged at the coupling point suction tube-hose if you lift it by the suction nozzle.

-> Lift the suction tube always in the middle so that the coupling point of suction tube and hose is separated

1. Lift the suction tube in the middle until the fixing clip is pulled out of the carriage.



2. Blow out the suction tube with compressed air.

III. Cleaning at the right control unit:

- Switch off machine. Set the main switch to "0" and wait until the touch screen is switched off.
- 2. Swing open the cover on the right control unit.



- 3. Vacuum-off and blow-out the fan (1) and heat sink (2).
- 4. Close the cover on the right control unit.

39.1.3 Cleaning the Suction and Control Unit (ADF)

I. Clean the lint container and the suction turbine:

- 1. Stop the knitting machine when the carriage is located in the center of the needle bed.
- 2. Open the covers.
- 3. Remove the carriage assembly panelling (1).



4. Push the locking of the fluff container downwards and pull away container upwards.



- 5. Empty the lint container.
- 6. Clean filter (2) of lint container.
- 7. Reinstate the lint container.
- 8. Loosen the screw (3) and swivel the retainer downwards.
- 9. Lift the suction tube somewhat at the lower end (4). Push the suction tube upwards until the fixing clip (5) is pulled out of the carriage.



- 10. Separate the suction tube and the suction hose. Blow out the suction tube with compressed air.
- 11. On assembly please ensure that the suction hose is pushed about 2 cm over the suction tube.
- 12. Repeat this procedure on the rear carriage.
- 13. Clean motor cover.



- II. Cleaning at the right control unit:
- 1. Switch off the machine and wait until the machine is currentless.
- 2. Swing open the cover on the right-hand control unit.



- 3. Vacuum-off and blow-out the fan (1) and heat sink (2).
- 4. Close the cover on the right control unit.
- 5. Switch on machine.

i

The fan is temperature-controlled.

39.2 Lubricate the Knitting Machine

Maintain parts of the machine:

You have to clean and lubricate the knitting machine regularly in order to maintain the operability of the knitting machine.

i

When the lubricating interval for the needle bed expires, a message appears: **Oil needle bed**



Only the lubricants approved by STOLL may be used. See operating instructions Unsuitable lubricants may damage the machine. Failure to comply will void the guarantee.

Lubricants are gauge-dependent		
Machine gauge	Note	Oil to be used
E 3-14	Klüber Silvertex T 46	Klüber Silver Tex T46
E 2,5.2 - 7.2		
E 16-18	Klüber Silvertex T32	Klüber Silver Tex T32
E 8.2 - 9.2		
After every 10th note appears Oil nee- dle bed	OKS 475	Grease OKS 475
Lubricating intervals		
6-10 operating hours Note: Select a	Oiling the needle bed without central lubric	ation.
shorter interval if necessary		
10 operating hours	Oiling the jack bed, the thread clamping an	d cutting device and the yarn carrier rods.
100 operating hours	 Oiling the carriage guide bar 	
	Oiling the needle latch hinges	
	• Greasing the pulse generator rails and the	carriage guide
	Greasing the coupling parts and the interme	ediate sliders
	• Greasing the yarn carrier rods	

Greasing the racking device and needle bed supports

6 months

Lubricate with oil:





Lubricate with oil and grease:





Oiling the needle latch hinges:



- 1. Use a brush to apply oil to the needle latch hinges.
- 2. Knit with residual yarn until oil lines no longer occur in the fabric.
 - i

Observe the lubrication schedule in the operating instructions.

Set the lubrication interval for the needle bed:

For the needle bed a lubricating interval of between 1 and 65.535 courses can be set. However, this value depends on:

- Machine speed
- Ambient temperature
- Number of knitting systems

Key	Designation	
₩€	Main menu	

Key	Designation
	Service
	Lubricating
\checkmark	Confirm input

- 1. Call up the "Service" menu from the "Main menu".
- 2. Call up the "Lubricating" window.

	KNIT AHEAD
Oil the needle bed	
Syst. run through until oiling 32500 🚺 🛛 N stop motion	
Remaining system run-throughs 32500	
1	65535

- 3. Enter a value for "System run-throughs until oiling".
- 4. Stopping the machine when exceeding the number of system run-throughs:
- YES: Checkbox 🔲 deactivated
- NO: Checkbox 🔽 activated
- 5. Confirm input.
- 6. Call up Main menu.

39.2.1 Lubricating the CMS ADF

Additional lubrication points:

Lubrication interval	Lubricating work	Additional lubrication points with the CMS ADF
adjustable engaging width	Oiling the needle bed	
Recommendation: Every 6 - 10 oper- ating hours; select shorter interval if necessary		
10 operating hours	 Oiling the jack bed 	 Oiling the wires in the yarn carrier rails
	 Oiling the control of the holding-down jacks 	
100 operating hours	 Greasing the impulse sensor rails 	
	• Greasing the coupling parts and the in-	
	termediate sliders	
1 Month		 Greasing the yarn carrier bows
2 months		Greasing the linear guidance of the carriage
6 Months	Greasing the racking device	
	 Greasing the needle bed supports 	

39.2.1.1 Oiling the wires in the yarn carrier rail



→ Apply oil on the wires on the wires in the yarn carrier rail using a paintbrush or the displayed tool.



39.2.1.2 Greasing the yarn carrier bows



→ Apply grease on the front and rear side of the yarn carrier bow using a paintbrush.
 I: Grease carefully so that the thread does not get soiled.

39.2.1.3 Greasing the linear guidance

If the lubricating interval for the linear guidance has elapsed, a pictograph appears indicating that the linear guidance has to be greased.



NOTICE

An irreversible damage of the linear guidance is possible!

In case of insufficient grease, there is the risk of damaging the linear guidance.

→ If the "Grease linear guidance" icon is displayed, the linear guidance must be greased immediately.

1. Remove the carriage assembly panelling (1).



2. Grease the lubricating nipples (2) with a grease gun (Klueber Staburags NBU 8 EP, ID 267 423)



3. Quantity of grease per lubricating nipple: about 3 - 4 cm³ = press the hand lever three times.
1: Use a grease gun with a flexible hose to be able to reach the lubricating point more easily.



4. Repeat this process at the rear carriage support.

39.2.1.3.1 Confirm the lubrication process

Кеу	Function
	Call up the "Service" menu
	Call up the "Lubricating" menu
	Call up the "Lubricating - Linear guidance" window
₩€	Call up "Main menu"

Confirm the lubrication process:

- 1. Call up the "Service" menu from the "Main menu".
- 2. Call up the "Lubricating" menu.
- 3. Call up the "Lubricating Linear guidance" window.

📔 Lubricating - Linea	r guidance	STOLL
Grease linear guidance of carriage		
- in 0.0 km		
	0.0	5000.0
- in 0:00 operating hours		
	U	1500
	Kilometer counter	0 km
	Counter for the operating hours	0:00 h
Confirm the greasing		

- Confirm the lubrication process.
 Tap on the "Confirm greasing" key for this.
- 5. Call up "Main menu".

39.2.2 Lubricate the CMS 822

Greasing the control sliders (CMS 822)

With the machine type CMS 822 the holding-down jack control and the needle brush are driven by a motor.



→ Apply grease to the control slider and the drive with a brush.

39.2.3 Central lubrication

All machines with four or more knitting systems are equipped with a central lubrication as a standard equipment (not for **CMS 822**). If a central lubrication is mounted on the knitting machine you can switch it on and off.



Central lubrication disabled

The monitoring of the lubrication interval is automatically activated and you must perform the following lubrication tasks manually:

- Oil needle bed
- Oiling jack bed
- Oiling carriage guide bar



I. Activate the central lubrication:

Кеу	Function
	Call up the Machine settings window
D	Additional function keys
THE P	Central lubrication window



No.	Function
1	Switch on/off the central lubrication
2	Three settings are available for the lubrication interval:
	Initial lubrication:
	This setting is used for the initial lubrication of a new machine at the Stoll factory. The values cannot be modified.
	(Caution: risk of soiling the fabric)
	Select this setting for approx. 15 minutes after a gauge conversion or with a machine, which has been out of opera-
	tion for a longer period of time.

No.	Function
	STOLL inputs:
	This setting can be used for production. The values cannot be modified.
	User settings:
	With this setting, the values can be changed by the user. (Caution: An improper setting could lead to insufficient oil-
	ing. Ensure that the central lubrication applies sufficient oil to the needle bed.)
3	Each setting consists of two values.
	Setting of the number of knitting systems after which lubrication occurs. The lubrication procedure stretches across
	the current traversing path of the carriage.
	Lubrication procedures until all needles are lubricated.
	Setting of the number of lubrication procedures after which the entire needle bed is to be lubricated.
4	Number of system run-throughs since the last lubrication process.
5	A lubrication procedure is triggered in the next carriage reversal.
	The entire needle bed is lubricated.
6	The oil line is de-aerated with this switch. The oil pump is switched on for max. 30 seconds. Only use this switch for
	de-aerating, not for lubrication.
	Attention:
	Risk of soiling the fabric.

II. Oil the thread clamping and cutting device on the right

Machines which have central lubrication must have their thread clamping and cutting device on the right-hand side oiled manually. For mechanical reasons, the central lubrication does not reach all eight clamping positions.



-> Use a brush to apply oil to all working butts of the clamping points.

39.3 Save and Copy Service Data

Why to save machine data (dongle data):

- Loss of data
- Installation of a new version of the Stoll operating system
- Exchanging the hard disk

Content of dongle data:

- Machine Data
- Options of the machine
- Configuration of the machine
- Report
- Network settings
- Other internal information

i

Dongle-Data is saved in a file with the name mcnumber.dgl (mcnumber = machine number).

Possible data medium for saving:

- Hard disk
- USB Memory Stick
- Floppy (connection of a disk drive via a USB port)
- Network

Copy service data:

📴 Copying service data	S T THE RIGI	OLL HT WAY TO KNIT
Path: F:		
A:\ [Floppy]		
	Copy Logfiles	
F:\ [\\hesekiel\schematd]		
F:\ [USB]		
M1		
Netz		
S1	Copy Report	
tdtools		
tmp	Сору МС	
Werkzeuge		
G:\ [\\hesekiel\schematd1]	Select language with next startup	

Кеу	Function
Copy Logfiles	Save the error log (Logfile) of the internal data previous to the fault.
Copy Dongle	Save all the important machine data
Copy Print	Save the print file (Printscript)
	Note: It is also saved with Copy Logfile
Copy Report	Save the report data with the Stoll machine number
Copy MC	The machine specific settings (correction values) are saved in a zip file. Caution: The data can only be transferred back to the machine by manual entry.
	Note: The machine data sheet is attached to the right control cabinet (back).
	No language selection appears after switching on the machine
	The language selection appears after switching on the machine

Saving the machine data on USB Memory Stick:



Call up the Service menu with the key.

1.

STOLL
2.

Open the Copying service data dialog with

- ⇒ The "Copying service data" dialog box appears.
- 3. Select the desired storage medium: e.g. USB Memory Stick
- 4. Insert the USB memory stick into the USB socket.
- 5. Tap on the "Copy Dongle" key.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,$ The entire machine data is saved under the mcnumber.dgl file name on the USB Memory Stick.

Loading of the machine settings with the "Load Dongle" key in the window "Basic Settings".
6. Go back to the main menu with <u>Sete</u>.
7. Take out the USB-Memory-Stick.

i

For saving other service data proceed the same way.

39.4 Installing Software

Boot process of the CMS with OKC control



The installation of the Stoll operating system can be carried out in two ways:

- **Direct Software Installation** (when switching-on the machine).
- Indirect Software Installation (during production).

39.4.1 With Performer Machines

39.4.1.1 Install the Software - Direct Installation

Install the software directly:

- 1. Switch on machine.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "BootOkc" window appears.
- 2. The automatical warm start can be stopped by tapping any key and the following actions can be carried out:
- 3. Select the desired function.



No.	Function			
1	Symbol and Status Bar			
2	Function keys			
3	Progress Display			
4	Display of status and er	ror messages		
	Note: Further debug information can be connected to. It is saved in a log file and can be copied with Copy Logfile , if nee- ded.			
5	Setting keys for the Tou	ich Screen		
Kev		Function		
"Installation"		Start the installation process of a Stoll operating system. The storage location of the Stoll operating system can be selected in the "Basic Settings" window.		
"Restart"		Starts the software anew (Reboot).		
"Warm st	art"	Carries out a manual warm start.		
"Installation and Configuration"		Starts the installation process of a Stoll operating system including configuration of the ma- chine. The storage location of the Stoll operating system can be selected in the "Basic Set- tings" window.		
"Restart a	and Configuration"	Starts the software anew (Reboot) with configuration of the machine inclusive.		
"Basic Settings"		Calls up the "Basic Settings Menu" window.		
Ċ		Set the screen brightness infinite.		
		Set screen brightness one step darker.		
		Set the screen one step brighter.		

Кеу	Function
	Calibrate touch screen.

39.4.1.1.1 Install the Software with Language Selection + Settings - Direct Installation

Carry-out the installation with language selection:

- 1. Switch on machine at the main switch.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "BootOkc" window appears.
- 2. Touch the "Basic Settings" key during the warm start.
 - \Rightarrow The automatic warm start will be canceled.

E B	asic Settings Menu						×
	Boot Source						
	⊙ Current Version (HD)		○ Network	旱	○ USB-Device	3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	O New Version (HD)		○ User Defined Path		○ Previous Version (HD)		
	Change Path	R	d:\stollversions\curve	ersion\			
	Delay Time for automatic V	Warmstar	t	·····	0 255 sec	30	
	Service Activities						
	Configure Machine	E.	Configure Network		Enhanced Settings	Ś	
	Load Dongle	♦	Save Dongle	چ	Copy Logfiles	20	
	Restore Last Version		Show Current Version	n (j	Version History	69	
	←			\checkmark	√←	2	

Кеу	Function
<	End setting process without saving
\checkmark	Save settings
✓←	Save settings and end setting process
\mathbf{r}	Restore former settings

3. Select a source for the installation data in the "Boot Source" section.

Кеу	Function
Current Version (HD)	Renewed installation of the existing version.
New Version (HD)	Installation of a new version.
Previous Version (HD)	Installation of the previous version.
Network	Installing the software via network.
USB Device	Installation from an external device which is connected to the USB socket.
User Defined Path	Installation from a user-defined directory.
Change Path	Key for selection of a directory

4.



5. Tap the desired key in the "BootOkc" window.

- "Installation":
 Without the possibility of changing the Machine parameters.
- "Installation and Configuration":
 With the possibility of changing the Machine parameters.



Installation and Configuration

The corresponding dialog boxes for the configuration of the machine will appear with this kind of installing.

Result:

The "User Message" (INSTALLATION STARTED!) window will appear and the path to the installation data will be displayed.

() User Message	
INSTALLATION STARTED!	
Install new software from: d:\mybootfolder\ Check Option <force installation="">?</force>	×
GINGE INSTALLATION	
YES	NO

6. **FORCE INSTALLATION**:

Install the operating system completely new or repair it.

- or -

➡ ■ FORCE INSTALLATION:

Quickly install the data that has changed.

7. To confirm the installation press the key "YES".

⇒ The version number of the selected Stoll operating system gets displayed in the "User Message" (ATTENTION!) window.









Tap the key if no language is to be selected. **Notice: German** will be installed automatically. 1

0.	Confirm the langua ⇒ The installatio	ge selection with received a started.
	i	When selecting the "Installation" in the "BootOkc" dialog box the windows of the machine configuration will not be displayed. The "Start reference runs" window appears.

Carry out machine configuration:

▷ The "Language" window is displayed.

🕏 Language		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNI
english english Pfad: \\WXP22914\BOOT-	● english français ○ italiano ○ español ○ česky ○ türkce ○ 中文 OKC\ActualKnitsys	 У*Л=−Х korean русский polski

Add languages from the right to the left table with 1 if necessary.

• You can do this later on as well.

- 2. Select the dialog language in the left table.
- 3. Confirm selection.

1.

- 4. Proceed to the next window.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "Machine configuration" window is displayed.

Machine configuration	ion		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Machine classification		566	
Version		0	
Machine type			
Specification of control		STOKC15-N-1	
Knit and wear machine		No	x.2 KW 🔹
Serial number	9999		
Needle gauge		6.2 •	
Needle hook gauge		7 💌	
Online ID	13		
Date	16.12.2005 11:51:52		
Data	10.112.12000 111.01.02	1	

i

The data have been set at the factory and will not be changed.

- 5. Change Online ID and date if necessary.
- 6. Proceed to the next window.
 - \Rightarrow The "Machine configuration 2" window is displayed.

i

The data have been set at the factory and will not be changed.

🐌 Machine config	guration 2	2	ST (DLL WAY TO KNIT
Production of technical fa	brics?	No	No	
Tandem with comb		No	No	•
Yarn carrier driving type	1	2	2	•
Clamping/cutting points	2	2x16	2x16	•

No.	Function			
	Tandem with com	b		
	No	Operating mode with CMS 822: Wide coupling without comb (tandem)		
		i: Clamping and cutting device deactivated.		
	Yes	Operating mode with CMS 822: Wide coupling with comb (tandem)		
		i: Clamping and cutting device activated.		
1	Specification of the yarn carrier drives (magnetic bar) are available			
	Type 1	Yarn Carrier Drive		
		 All machines with STx11 control 		
		 Sometimes with machines with OKC 2.0 control 		
	Type 2	Yarn Carrier Drive		
		 All machines with OKC 3.0 control 		
		 Sometimes with machines with OKC 2.0 control 		
2	Quantity of clamp	ing and cutting devices		
	2 x 8	With machines with 8 clamping and cutting points each on the right and on the left		
	2 x 16	With machines with 16 clamping positions each on the right and on the left		
	2 x 16/8	With machines with 16 clamping and cutting points on each side of which only every other clamp-		
		ing and cutting position shall be used.		

7. Proceed to the next window.

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The "Machine Options" window is displayed. The data is set at the factory.

:	Machine fault!
	The presence or lack of machine options must correctly be specified, as otherwise a fault may occur on the machine.

8. If necessary, change the data and confirm the changes.

9. Proceed to the next window.

i

 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Machine Parameter" window is displayed.

The data is set at the factory.

10. If necessary, change the data and confirm the changes.

11. Proceed to the next window.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Needle bed parameters" window is displayed.

	The data is	set at the factory.			
	Needle bed p	arameters			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Selec	tion displacement	vi 0	0	fr 0	br 0
Rac	king ground correcti	on (VGK)	0	front (VVGK)	0
Rac	king ground correct.	left (VZLGK)	0	on the right (V	ZRGK) 0
Rac	king position correc	tion (VPK)	0	front (VVPK)	0
Pie	zo at the front		20	Badk	20
Pie	zo Additional needle	bed at the front	20	Back	20
Pie	zo Addit. needle bed	d on left at front	20	Back	20
Pie:	zo Addit. needle bed	d on right at front	20	Back	20

12. If necessary, change the data and confirm the changes.

- 13. Proceed to the next window.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "NPK-Values" window is displayed. The data is set at the factory.

NPK v	alues						S T	
ATM system	Front <<		Front >>		Rear <<		Rear >>	
1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
ATM system	Fr <<	ront << \$	Fro >>	ont >> \$	<<	Rear << \$	Re >>	ar >> \$

14. If other NPK values are to be used, change the values and confirm the changes.

- 15. Proceed to the next window.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "Knit Report Configuration" window is displayed.

Knit Report configuration	STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Stoll Knit Report®	
Knit Report state:	Off Automatically
Update state:	

16. If other settings are to be used, change the settings and confirm the changes.



- 17. Proceed to the next window.
 - ⇒ The machine configuration is complete.
 The "Reference runs" window is displayed.

39.4.1.1.2 Reference Run

Carrying out reference run after installation:

> The "Reference runs" window is displayed.

Reference movem	ents		STOLL THE RIGHT WWY TO KNIT
Reference run carriage	SRI< SRI>	Reference run racking	9
Direction of carriage movement	S< S>	Reference run presser foot	9
Needle selection	Off	Reference run comb	9
	- On		

- 1. Tap the "SR!>" key or the "SR!<" key.
- 2. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - ⇒ The carriage assembly carries out the reference run and stops automatically after the left carriage reversal.



 $\Rightarrow~$ The installation process is complete and the "Main menu" is displayed.

1	Reference run racking
	Ensure that the stitches of one needle bed are cast-off.

39.4.1.2 Updating Software - Indirect Installation

Indirect Installation:

The new Stoll operating system is located on the hard disk in a **separate memory area** (Update software)

key.

- The software can be loaded while the machine is producing
- The software will be read-in when starting the machine the next time

Update software:

1.

2.

Call up "Software updating" menu with the

[™] Software updating	STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Path: G:\cms-468\BO-Ordner	
BO-Ordner Available updates	Туре
sprachen	os
expand Rath.	
export	
export_3xx	
export_4xx	
export_E_2005_struktur	

	Function
<>>	Copy the software in a separate memory area of the local hard disk
¢₃∎	Update display

39 Service

STOLL



4. Select the desired Stoll operating system (Type **OS**).

5.

Tap the ("Carry out update") key.

⇒ The installation files are copied on the hard disk of the machine in a separate storage location. The "Update successfully installed" appears.

After a successfully completed copy, two program points are displayed in the "Software updating" window.

[™] Software updating		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Path: G:\cms-468\f	BO-Ordner	
cms-468	<>■ ₹?	
BO-Ordner	Available updates	Type
sprachen	E_OKC_001.178.000_STOLL	os
ci_cms		
co_cms		
expand		
export	Path:	
export_3xx	OS: E_OKC_001.178.000_STOLL	
export_4xx (1) 🍚 Undo updating	
export_E_2005_struktur	Automatic installation	

Key	Function				
1	Software will not be updated.				
	The data in the	e separate memory area are deleted.			
2	Selection of whether the installation should be executed automatically or manually when the machine is switch- ed on next.				
	V	After a waiting time of 10 seconds the installation is automatically carried out till the window "Reference runs" (like in the case of "Installation").			
		Within the waiting time the installation can be cancelled by tapping on "Cancel".			
		Note:			
		Select this setting if only the operating system should be updated.			

i

Кеу	Function	
		Installation as with Installation and Configuration
	_	Select this setting if machine data has been modified.
		Example:
		Gauge conversion
		 Assembly of special attachment

6. In the "Software updating" window activate the 🔽 checkbox.

7.

Call up the "Main menu" with the key

- 8. Switch off machine at the main switch.
- 9. Switch on machine at the main switch.
 - ⇒ The BootOkcwindow will be displayed with the User Message (START UPDATE NOW?) message box:

🚯 User Message					
	-				
START OF DATE NOW!					
New Operating System available! Update will change your actual system! Do you really want to update now?]				
,					
YES					

10. Activate the **I**Installation without configuration checkbox.

- ⇒ This shortens the installation process.
 - i

Deactivate the III Installation without configuration checkbox, if the machine parameters are also to be altered simultaneously with the installation of the new Stoll operating system.

11. Start the installation process tapping on "YES".

⇒ The path for the installation data is displayed in the User Message (INSTALLATION STARTED!) message box.

i

Continue the installation procedure as described under Install Software with language selection [> 329].

39.4.2 With ADF machines

39.4.2.1 Install the Software - Direct Installation

Install the software directly:

- 1. Switch on machine.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "BootOkc" window appears.
- 2. The automatical warm start can be stopped by tapping any key and the following actions can be carried out:
- 3. Select the desired function.

Booti	Dkc					
	Waiti	ing for Conne	ection to Master	1		
		In	stallation		Installation and C	onfiguration
		1	Restart	2	Restart and Cor	nfiguration
		W	'armstart	Z	Basic Set	tings
				connecting	3	
	No	Sender	MessageText			Date and Time 🔺
	81	BO_DEBUG	Auspraegung: STOK	C15-L-1 MCklass	e: 904 ab BM: 0	22.12.2005 11:5
	82	BO_DEBUG	Auspraegung: STOK	C15-L-1 MCklass	e: 905 ab BM: 0	22.12.2005 11:5
	83	BO_DEBUG	TelegramHand	ted		22.12.2005 11:5
	84	BO_DEBUG	Communicatid	r Started		22.12.2005 11:5
	85	BO_STATUS	Connection to	r failed		22.12.2005 11:5
	86	BO_DEBUG	Application success	ully initialized		22.12.2005 11:5
	87	BO_DEBUG	Waiting for Connecti	ion: StatusMaste	eroniine = False	22.12.2005 11:5
	•					
	C		5		*	?

No.	Function			
1	Symbol and Status Bar			
2	Function keys			
3	Progress Display			
4	Display of status and er	ror messages		
	Note:			
	Further debug informati	on can be connected to. It is saved in a log file and can be copied with Copy Logfile. if nee-		
	ded.	······································		
5	Setting keys for the Tou	ich Screen		
Kev		Function		
"Installatio	on"	Start the installation process of a Stoll operating system. The storage location of the Stoll		
		operating system can be selected in the "Basic Settings" window.		
"Restart"		Starts the software anew (Reboot).		
"Warm sta	art"	Carries out a manual warm start.		
"Installatio	on and Configuration"	Starts the installation process of a Stoll operating system including configuration of the ma-		
		chine. The storage location of the Stoll operating system can be selected in the "Basic Set-		
		tings" window.		
"Restart a	nd Configuration"	Starts the software anew (Reboot) with configuration of the machine inclusive.		
"Basic Se	ttings"	Calls up the "Basic Settings Menu" window.		
C		Set the screen brightness infinite.		
		Set screen brightness one step darker.		
		Set the screen one step brighter.		
		Calibrate touch screen.		

39.4.2.1.1 Install the Software with Language Selection + Settings - Direct Installation

Carry-out the installation with language selection:

- 1. Switch on machine at the main switch.
 - \Rightarrow The "BootOkc" window appears.
- 2. Touch the "Basic Settings" key during the warm start.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The automatic warm start will be canceled.

Basic Settings Menu					
Boot Source					
⊙ Current Version (HD)		○ Network	코	○ USB-Device	<u> </u>
O New Version (HD)		O User Defined Path		O Previous Version (HD)	
Change Path	ĸ	d:\stollversions\curver	sion\		
Delay Time for automatic	Warmstar	t 		0 255 sec	30
Service Activities		Configure Network		Enhanced Settings	₽ S
Load Dongle	♦	Save Dongle	æ	Copy Logfiles	₽ -
Restore Last Version		Show Current Version	Í	Version History	69
←			\checkmark	√ ←	2

Кеу	Function
<	End setting process without saving
\checkmark	Save settings
✓←	Save settings and end setting process
\mathbf{r}	Restore former settings

3. Select a source for the installation data in the "Boot Source" section.

Кеу	Function
Current Version (HD)	Renewed installation of the existing version.
New Version (HD)	Installation of a new version.
Previous Version (HD)	Installation of the previous version.
Network	Installing the software via network.
USB Device	Installation from an external device which is connected to the USB socket.
User Defined Path	Installation from a user-defined directory.
Change Path	Key for selection of a directory

4.



5. Tap the desired key in the "BootOkc" window.

"Installation":
 Without the possibility of changing the Machine parameters.

- "Installation and Configuration": With the possibility of changing the Machine parameters.
 - i

Installation and Configuration

The corresponding dialog boxes for the configuration of the machine will appear with this kind of installing.

Result:

The "User Message" (INSTALLATION STARTED!) window will appear and the path to the installation data will be displayed.

woser message	
INSTALLATION STARTED!	
Install new software from: d:\mybootfolder\	<u> </u>
Check Option <force installation=""></force>	•?
	V
GINSTALLATION	
YES	NO

6. FORCE INSTALLATION:

Install the operating system completely new or repair it.

- or -

→ FORCE INSTALLATION:

Quickly install the data that has changed.

To confirm the installation press the key "YES". 7.

⇒ The version number of the selected Stoll operating system gets displayed in the "User Message" (ATTENTION!) window.

ATTENTION !	
INSTALL NEW VERSION ?	<u> </u>
STOLL OKC-OS-Version: E_XXX_001.004.000_STOLL created: 26.10.2005	
	-
YES	NO

The current operating system will be overwritten.

8. Confirm with the "OK" key.

i

⇒ The "Install Languages" window will appear.



Tap the _____ key if no language is to be selected.

Notice: German will be installed automatically.

10.

Confirm the language selection with

 $\Rightarrow~$ The installation process gets started.

i

When selecting the "Installation"

in the "BootOkc" dialog box the windows of the machine configuration will not be displayed. The "Start reference runs" window appears.

Carry out machine configuration:

► The "Language" window is displayed.

S Language		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
english Fad:	 english français italiano español česky türkce 中文 	 Э*л=−Х korean русский polski
Add languages from the right to the left table with if necessary.		
You can do this later on as well.		

- 2. Select the dialog language in the left table.
- 3. Confirm selection.

1.

_

- 4. Proceed to the next window.
 - $\,\Rightarrow\,$ The "Machine configuration" window is displayed.

Machine configuration	ion		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Machine classification		566	
Version		0	
Machine type			
Specification of control		STOKC15-N-1	
Knit and wear machine		No	x.2 KW 🔹
Serial number	9999		
Needle gauge		6.2 •	
Needle hook gauge		7 💌	
Online ID	13		
Date	16.12.2005 11:51:52		
Data	10.112.12000 111.01.02	1	

i

The data have been set at the factory and will not be changed.

- 5. Change Online ID and date if necessary.
- 6. Proceed to the next window.
 - \Rightarrow The "Machine configuration 2" window is displayed.

i

The data have been set at the factory and will not be changed.

🐌 Machine config	guration 2	2	ST (DLL WAY TO KNIT
Production of technical fa	brics?	No	No	
Tandem with comb		No	No	•
Yarn carrier driving type	1	2	2	•
Clamping/cutting points	2	2x16	2x16	•

No.	Function				
	Tandem with comb				
	No	Operating mode with CMS 822: Wide coupling without comb (tandem)			
		i: Clamping and cutting device deactivated.			
	Yes	Operating mode with CMS 822: Wide coupling with comb (tandem)			
		i: Clamping and cutting device activated.			
1	Specification of the yarn carrier drives (magnetic bar) are available				
	Type 1	Yarn Carrier Drive			
		 All machines with STx11 control 			
		 Sometimes with machines with OKC 2.0 control 			
	Type 2	Yarn Carrier Drive			
		 All machines with OKC 3.0 control 			
		 Sometimes with machines with OKC 2.0 control 			
2	Quantity of clamping and cutting devices				
	2 x 8	With machines with 8 clamping and cutting points each on the right and on the left			
	2 x 16	With machines with 16 clamping positions each on the right and on the left			
	2 x 16/8	With machines with 16 clamping and cutting points on each side of which only every other clamp-			
		ing and cutting position shall be used.			

7. Proceed to the next window.

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The "Machine Options" window is displayed. The data is set at the factory.

i	Machine fault! The presence or lack of machine options must correctly be specified, as otherwise a fault may occur on the machine.

8. If necessary, change the data and confirm the changes.

9. Proceed to the next window.

i

 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Machine Parameter" window is displayed.

The data is set at the factory.

10. If necessary, change the data and confirm the changes.

11. Proceed to the next window.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The "Needle bed parameters" window is displayed.

	The data is	set at the factory.			
	Needle bed p	arameters			STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Selec	tion displacement	vi 0	0	fr 0	br 0
Rac	king ground correcti	on (VGK)	0	front (VVGK)	0
Rac	king ground correct.	left (VZLGK)	0	on the right (V	ZRGK) 0
Rac	king position correc	tion (VPK)	0	front (VVPK)	0
Pie	zo at the front		20	Badk	20
Pie	zo Additional needle	bed at the front	20	Back	20
Pie	zo Addit. needle bed	d on left at front	20	Back	20
Pie:	zo Addit. needle bed	d on right at front	20	Back	20

12. If necessary, change the data and confirm the changes.

- 13. Proceed to the next window.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "NPK-Values" window is displayed. The data is set at the factory.

🔘 NPK v	alues						S T	OLL
	From	Fron	it >>	Rea	r <<	Rear >>		
ATM system	<< 0.0	<< \$ 0.0	>>	>> \$ 0.0	<< 0.0	<< \$ 0.0	>>	>> \$ 0.0
			5-			0		
ATM system	<<	<< \$	>>	ont >> \$	<<	<< \$	>>	ear >> \$
1								

14. If other NPK values are to be used, change the values and confirm the changes.

- 15. Proceed to the next window.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "Knit Report Configuration" window is displayed.

Knit Report configuration	STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Stoll Knit Report®	
Knit Report state:	Off Automatically
Update state:	

16. If other settings are to be used, change the settings and confirm the changes.



- 17. Proceed to the next window.
 - ⇒ The machine configuration is complete.
 The "Reference runs" window is displayed.

39.4.2.1.2 Reference Run

Carrying out reference run after installation:

> The "Reference runs" window is displayed.

Reference movem	ents		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Reference run carriage	SRI< SRI>	Reference run racking	9
Direction of carriage measured	S< S>	Reference run presser foot	9
Direction of carriage movement		Reference run comb	9
Needle selection	On On		

- 1. Tap the "SR!>" key or the "SR!<" key.
- 2. Start the machine with the engaging rod.
 - ⇒ The carriage assembly carries out the reference run and stops automatically after the left carriage reversal.

3. With machines with weave-in device, then, reference the presser feet with the "Reference run presser foot".

i

Reference run presser foot

The weave-in devices should only be referenced when the carriage assembly is not located in the area of the clamping / cutting device.

4. With the key conti

key continue to the next "Reference run of yarn carriers.



Yarn carrier is ready to knit (referenced)
Yarn carrier is not referenced

5. Tap the "Reference all" key.

⇒ All the ADF yarn carriers are referenced and positioned in a high position in the clamping and cutting bed.



÷

If during a yarn carrier reference run appears the "Command canceled" message, this means that it was not possible to reference one yarn carrier; it must be newly adjusted.

The yarn carrier concerned is characterized by the



6.

With the key continue to the main menu.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The installation process is complete and the "Main menu" is displayed.

39 Service		STOLL
i	Reference run racking Ensure that the stitches of one needle bed are cast-off.	
39.4.2.2 Updatin	g Software - Indirect Installation	
Indirect Installatio	on:	
The new Stoll of	perating system is located on the hard disk in a separate memory area (Update softwa	re)
The software wi	Il be read-in when starting the machine the next time	
i	No data is overwritten when copying the operating system.	
Update software 1. Call up the "Ser 2. Call up "Softwar	: vice" menu with the key. re updating" menu with the key.	
™ a Softw	vare updating	STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Path:	G:\cms-468\BO-Ordner	
	BO-Ordner	Туре
	sprachen E_OKC_001.178.000_STOLL	os
	Path: .	
	export_3xx export_4xx	
<>>	Function Copy the software in a separate memory area of the local hard disk	
¢₂	Update display	
	Direct help	

3. Select the desired source folder in the selection window.

?

- USB Memory Stick
- Network

	ł	ŝ	
1	1	ī	
	I		
è			-

When searching for the Stoll operating system the selected folder section and a section under this section (sub-folder section) is also searched.

4. Select the desired Stoll operating system (Type OS).

5.

("Carry out update") key.

 $\,\Rightarrow\,\,$ The installation files are copied on the hard disk of the machine in a separate storage location.

The "Update successfully installed" appears.

i

After a successfully completed copy, two program points are displayed in the "Software updating" window.



Key	Function										
1	Software w	vill not be updated.									
	The data in the separate memory area are deleted.										
2	Selection of	of whether the installation should be executed automatically or manually when the machine is switch-									
	ed on next										
	After a waiting time of 10 seconds the installation is automatically carried out till the window "Ref- erence runs" (like in the case of "Installation").										
		Within the waiting time the installation can be cancelled by tapping on "Cancel".									
	Note:										
		Select this setting if only the operating system should be updated.									
		Installation as with Installation and Configuration									
		Select this setting if machine data has been modified.									
		Example:									
		Gauge conversion									
		Assembly of special attachment									

6. In the "Software updating" window activate the I checkbox.

7.

the "Main menu" with the

- Call up the "Main menu" with the Switch off machine at the main switch.
- Switch off machine at the main switch.
 Switch on machine at the main switch.
 - ⇒ The **BootOkc**window will be displayed with the **User Message** (**START UPDATE NOW?**) message box:

(ev

🚺 User Message							
START UPDATE NOW?							
New Operating System available! Update will change your actual syste Do you really want to update now?	m!						
☑ Installation without configuration							
YES	NO						

10. Activate the **Installation without configuration** checkbox.

 $\Rightarrow~$ This shortens the installation process.



i

Deactivate the Installation without configuration checkbox, if the machine parameters are also to be altered simultaneously with the installation of the new Stoll operating system.

11. Start the installation process tapping on "YES".

⇒ The path for the installation data is displayed in the User Message (INSTALLATION STARTED!) message box.

Continue the installation procedure as described under Install Software with language selection [> 329].

39.5 Software Download

The Stoll operating system for **CMS** machines can be downloaded via the internet from the www.stoll.com /Service/ Customer-Net/Software-Updates.







40 Miscellaneous

40.1 Toolbar

The configurable toolbar allows you to jump directly to the individual menus without having to pass through the "Main menu" or using the "Additional functions" key.

- The toolbar overlays the title bar of a menu.
- You can include the icons of your favorite menus in the toolbar.

	Configuration symbol bar								
[
C	Selection	Title of mask	<u> </u>						
6	ソート								
		Central lubrication							
	X/	Changeable monitoring							
	A L	Comb							
	\mathbf{Y}	Gamma A Configuration symbol bar							
		Copying service data							
		Correct. of front addition. bed							
		Correction of rear addition. bed	~						

	Meaning
1	List of the menus which can be selected for the toolbar.
2	Presentation of the selected menus.
3	Insert the menu selected in (1) into the toolbar.
4	Remove the menu selected in (2) from the toolbar.
5	Change the position of a symbol in the toolbar (2).
6	If there are more than 11 symbols in the toolbar, the display can be moved to the left or right with the arrow keys.

I. Add a symbol to the toolbar:

1.

Y

Call up "Service" menu with the **I** key of the Main menu.

2.

Call up "Configuration toolbar" menu with the key of the Service menu.

- 3. Tap the desired symbol (1).
- 4. Press the (3) key.

- or -

- → Double-tap on the symbol.
 - ⇒ The symbol is displayed in the toolbar (2).

The marking X indicates that the symbol has been selected from the list (1) for the toolbar.

II. Toggle on or off the toolbar:

You can call up the toolbar in any menu.

- 1. Tap the left symbol in the title bar.
 - \Rightarrow The toolbar overlays the title bar.

Exception:

a si si si n

Tap the key in the "SINTRAL editor".

2. To close the symbols again, tap the empty field next to them.

40.2 Monitoring

The current Sintral line and the corresponding values for the cycle counters, Jacquards, stitch tension and counters are displayed in the "Changeable monitoring" window for each carriage stroke during productions. You can specify yourself which values are to be displayed or have them determined automatically.

The counters and cycle counters which are exclusively used in the Auto-SINTRAL program are not displayed.

I. Configure the Monitoring:

i

→

Call up "Changeable Monitoring" via the _____ button of the main menu.

	Changeable monitoring								STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT						
Act. line											_	16.11.: 15:2	2005 26		
NP^		12.5		12.5		12.5			NP1:	11.0					
NPV		12.5		12.5		12.5									
NP46:	12.5	NP51: 12.5	5 NP41:	12.5	NP52:	12.5	NP60:	12.5	NP56:	12.5	NP65:	12.5	NP88:	12.5	
NP94:	12.5	(2)	NP	.5	NP74:	12.5	NP82:	12.5	NP24:	12.5	NP23:	12.5			
NP55:	12.5		NPA	.5	NP45:	12.5	NP42:	12.5					NP21:	12.5	
NP19:	12.5	NP73: 12.5	5 NP81:	12.5							NP31:	12.5			
	4)	WM Max F	F Min FF M 0 0	lax W	MI WM	^ WM	c w+c	WM+0	с WMK 0	+c W	+= ₩+	·P	Kommer	ntar	
		NP58: 12.5	5 NP38:	12.5											
							RS10:	0							
							RS2:	56			#17:	0	RS8:	0	
RS1:	8						NP17:	12.5			#19:	0	JA3:	0	

Pos.	Function
1	Display of the current Sintral line
2	White field with frame:
	The field can be linked to a value.
	Fields with a thin frame will be covered when switching on function blocks (4).
	Fields with a thick frame will not be covered when switching on function blocks.
3	Gray field:
	If a field (2) is limited to a value, the color changes from white to gray.
4	Function block:
	The display of a function block can be activated and deactivated.

II. Link a field to a value:

1. Tap a white field with a frame.

 \Rightarrow The setting window appears.

Type:	^	Value:	^
		1	Ξ
RS		2	
AC		3	
NP		4	
#	~	5	~
Selected:		RS4	
<		✓€	

- 2. Select the type of the value in the left column.
- 3. Select the value in the right column.
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The selected value is displayed in the lower line.
- 4. Confirm entries.
- 5. If necessary, link further fields to a value.
- 6. If one value is to be deleted, select the empty (white) field above "RS" in the left column below Type.
- 7. End the setting procedure.

Further Possibilities:

Key	Function
✓←	End the setting procedure
<	End the setting procedure without saving
	Empty all fields
	Automatic configuration

III. Insert function blocks:

Various function blocks can furthermore be displayed for the configurable values. The selected function blocks are positioned at fixed positions over the existing fields (with thin frames). They are covered only, so that the fields are visible again when switching off the function block.

1.

- Call up the Additional function keys with the key.
- 2. Activate and de-activate the additional function blocks.

Key	Function
<u>s.l</u>	Function block "Stitch tension"
	Block of functions "SEN areas"
	Function block "Yarn carrier"
FBEG:	Function block "Function name"
	Function block "Fabric take-down value" Only if YLC is switched off.
"Print"	Function block "Sintral print line"
	Function block "STIXX"

IV	Save	Config	uration.
ιν.	Jave	COUNT	jui alion.

IV. Save Configuration:
1. Call up the Additional function keys with the key.
2. Select the key.
$\Rightarrow~$ The "Monitoring deposit" menu appears.
📲 Catalog monitoring
Current configuration:
Path: Local data

mon	06.12.2005 15:57:07
	0011212000 1010/10/

1 2 3

STOL

kev

3.

Specify the path for the memory location with the

4.	€[
----	----

Press the key.

1

 \Rightarrow The input window for the name appears.

5.

Call up the virtual keyboard with the kev.

- 6. Enter a name.
- 7.

Confirm the entry with

- V. Load configuration:
- 1.

Call up the Additional function keys with the key.

2.

key. Tap the

- Specify the path to the desired configuration if necessary. 3.
- Select the desired configuration in the list under file name. 4.

⇔M Tap the key.

 $\Rightarrow~$ The selected configuration will be loaded and displayed.

6.

5.

← Call up "Changeable Monitoring" menu with the key of the Main menu.

40.3 Control of Knitting Systems and of Holding-down Jacks

The knitting system:

Each knitting system can knit using the three-way technique without limitation.

Single needle selection in seven positions:

- Stitch
- Tuck
- Out of operation
- Delivery
- Receiving
- Splitting Delivery
- Splitting receiving

Possibilities of stitch formation:

- Stitch
- Tuck
- Out of operation
- Transfer from the front to the rear needle bed or vice versa
- Transfer simultaneously in both directions

The selection system only selects the needles which knit a stitch or tuck, transfer or split-stitch. All other needles are not selected and do not sink the stitches.

I. Layout of the knitting system:



	Designation	Function
1	Stitch cam	
2	Raising cam	
3	Receiving pressure cam	
4	Tuck pressure cam	
5	Selection system	

40 Miscellaneous

STOLL

	Designation	Function
6	Selection position 1	Stitch, Transfer delivery, Split delivery
7	Selection position 2	Tuck, Receiving Surrounding, Receiving Split

II. Holding-down function:

The holding-down jacks hold down the fabric when the needles for stitch formation are driven out. The holding down jacks are moved by the holding-down jack control unit on the carriage.



	Meaning
1	Holding-down jack control unit
2	Swiveling brush holder
3	Jack slider
4	Leading jack slider
5	Following jack slider



The leading jack slider (4) is switched upward.

This pivots the holding-down jacks downward into the holding-down position during needle raising and these hold down the stitches. The following jack slider (5) is pulled back and the holding-down jacks swivel back again. The holding-down jacks are open during yarn insertion.

When the carriage reverses, the jack sliders are switched over automatically.

40.4 Report

The control collects all operating data recorded since the operating system was first read in and since the current knitting program was started.

Run Report:


3.					\bigcirc					
	Call up tl	he "Rep	ort" menu	with the		key.				
Q	Repo	rt								DLL WAY TO KNIT
1	5.11.2005		david-ARM						Rer	oort0 .
		U	F	%	н	М	F	%	H	М
		SIN	0		37	18			37	18
	Report0	RUN *	0	100.00	37	18		100.00	37	18
		$\vee = \vee$	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		/-\	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		000	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		>!	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		-/)	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		%	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		PR	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		MS~	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
	S	->/	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		V[]	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0	0
		#<>				0				0
		#ML		(2)		0		(3)		0
		ST				0		\bigcirc		Ő

	Meaning			
1	Types of operating data			
2	Data which have resu	ulted after reading in the operating system		
3	Data can be deleted	with the "Report 0" button.		
Event		Meaning		
F		Number of errors or number of stop motions		
% н м		Percent hours minutes		
SIN		Working time of the control unit (SINTRAL loaded)		
RUN		Time of Production		
V=V		Stop by switching off at engaging rod		
/-\		Stop by yarn control device, yarn feed		
000		Stop by piece counter		
>!		Stop by stop resistance		
-/)		Stopping by needle position sensor		
%		Stop by fabric take-down		
PR		Stop by program		
MS~		Machine stop or brief power outage		
->/		Stop by shock stop		
V[]		Racking Error		
# <>		Total number of strokes		
#ML		Number of strokes at reduced speed		
ST		Number of produced fabric pieces		

40.5 Running Time Control

i

In order to display the "Running time control" menu this must be activated in the "Knit Report configuration" menu. ("TC START MENU" / "Restart and Configuration" / "Knit Report Configuration" / "Additional function keys")

The running times of sequence lists, sequences or orders, their individual elements or individual patterns are recorded and displayed in the "Running time control" window.

This adds knitting process data to the commands $\ensuremath{\text{MIN}}$, $\ensuremath{\text{MINSEQ}}$ and $\ensuremath{\text{MINSEQEL}}$:

- Display of the running time of a pattern (sequence,sequence element, order). The current, last, minimum, maximum and average running times are displayed.
- Display of the expected remaining running time of a pattern (sequence, sequence element, order).
- Display of the number of pieces that have been knitted and are still to be knitted.
- Display of running time with or without loading and standby times.

I. Open the Running time control:

1.	Call up the "Service" menu with the key in the "Main menu".
2.	Call up the "Statistics" menu with key.
3.	Tap the key.

- or -

- → Call it up with the additional function keys in the "Sequence menu" or "Sequence list".
 - $\Rightarrow~$ The "Running time control" menu appears.

🛍 Running tim	ne cor	ntrol					STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
Total running time (hhh:	:mm)	1)		Dis	olayed v	values	2 Gross Net
No. Sequence name	current	last	Min	Max	ø	pieces	Entirely
3							
No. Pattern name	current	last	Min	Max	ø	pieces	Entirely
4							

	Meaning	
1	Total running time	Display of the estimated total running time of the sequence, sequence list or pattern.
2	gross	Display of the total production time including loading and standing times as well as manual interventions.
	Net	Display of the pure machine running time from SP (Start Program) to piece finished .
3/4	No.	Current number.
	Sequence/ Sequence element name	Name of the sequence, the order, the sequence element or of the pat- tern.
	current	Previous running time of the current sequence of the order or of the sequence element or pattern.
	last	Running time of the last knitted sequence of the order or of the se- quence element or pattern.
	min.	Minimum running time of the sequence of the order or of the se- quence element or pattern.
	max.	Maximum running time of the sequence of the order or of the se- quence element or pattern.
	Ø	Average running time of the sequence of the order or of the sequence element or pattern.
	Fabrics	Amount of sequences or orders or of the sequence elements or pat- terns already knitted.
	Total	Amount of the total sequences or orders or of the sequence elements or patterns.

II. Saving, loading, deleting running time:

1. Tap the "Additional functions" key in the "Running time control" menu.

2.

Call up "Storage of running time data" menu with the



	Catalog runnin	g time data		STOLL THE RIGHT WAY TO KNIT
		Da Da	ata older than 6 weeks	Leep Delete
	Current configuration:	A123_050120_093	i9	
	Path:	F:		
	File name		Type Changed on	
	Total: 0			
3.	Specify the desired path fo	r the key.		
4.	Select a file under File nam	າຍ.		
5.	Select an action:			
	Save Save			
	i Swite	ch on the virtual keyboar	rd to enter a name.	
	Load			
_	i The	pattern memory must be	e deleted in order to	load the running
	Delete			
6.	If an additional prompt app	ears, tap the "1" (Yes) k	ey or the "0" (No) ke	y to confirm.

III. Display running time data:

1. Call up the "Running time control" window in the "Service" window.



- 2. Select sequence, sequence element or pattern.
- 3. Call up "Additional function keys".



 $\label{eq:call} \textbf{4.} \quad \textbf{Call up the "Running time data of pattern" menu or the "Running time data sequence" menu.}$





Entry	Meaning
"Name"	Name of sequence, sequence element or pattern
"Remaining running time"	Estimated remaining running time in the format mmm:ss
"End time"	Estimated end (date and time)
	Possible only after a run-through
"Run.time piece"	At sequence: Longest and shortest run-through time of the sequence
	At sequence element/pattern: Longest and shortest run-through time of the piece
"No."	Number of the sequence, sequence element or of the piece
"Date"	Creation Date
"Start"	Starting time
"Completed"	Completion moment
"Running time"	Running time in hhh.mm

The production times are displayed in the "Running time data of pattern" window.

- Necessary remaining running time for the desired number of pieces.
- Expected end of production for the desired number of pieces
- Longest and shortest running time of the pieces produced up to now.
 - i

Reset of the piece counter will re-calculate the running time data.

40.6 Yarn Table

The specified values serve as a guideline. The quality and the specific weight of a yarn must also be taken into account. Instead of a simple yarn, we recommend twisted yarn. With coarser machines it is advisable to use several twisted threads.

Gauge	assembled processing [Nm]	Final count [Nm]	
	Several fine threads are assembled and fed as a thick yarn to the yarn carrier.	Yarn thickness of the assembled threads Example: 6 x 16/2 16/2=8 8:6=1,33	
1,5.2	2 x 3,7	0,7 – 2,0	
	6 x 3,7		
2	6 x 16/2	1,2 - 1,4	
2.2	1 x 3,7	0,9 - 4,0	
	6 x 3,7		
2.5	6 x 18/2	1,3 - 1,6	
3	5 x 18/2	1 - 2	
3 m.3L	15 x 20/2	0,65 - 1	
3.5	6 x 24/2	1,4 - 2,5	

Gauge	assembled processing [Nm]	Final count [Nm]
4	5 x 24/2	1,4 - 3
	6 x 34/2	
5	4 x 24/2	3 - 4,5
	4 x 34/2	
7	2 x 22/2	4,5 - 7
	2 x 28/2	
8	2 x 24/2	6 - 8
	2 x 34/2	
10	2 x 36/2	8 - 12
	1 x 24/2	
12	1 x 24/2	10 - 18
	2 x 44/2	
14	1 x 28/2	14 - 20
	2 x 40/1	

Economic production and the influencing factors

Gauge	assembled processing [Nm]	Final count [Nm]
16	1 x 48/2	20 - 30
	1 x 54/2	
	1 x 60/2	
18	1 x 54/2	20 - 40
	1 × 60/2	
	1 x 80/2	
20	1 x 80/2	20 - 40
2,5.2	3 x 28/2	3 - 4,5
(all needles)	2 x 14/2	
2,5.2 m.4L	All needles: 3 x 28/2 Nm	3 – 4,5
	Every 2nd needle: 8 x 28/2 Nm	1,3 - 2
	Every 2nd needle with cast-off techni-	1,1
	que: maximum 13 x 28/2 Nm	
2,5.2 (CMS 830 C)	3 x 14/2	1 - 2
(each 2nd needle)	6 x 14/2	
2,5.2	3 x 14/2	1,3 - 2
(each 2nd needle)	4 x 14/2	
3,5.2	2 x 28/2	4,5 - 7
(all needles)	3 x 28/2	
3,5.2	3 x 14/2	1,5 - 2,5
(each 2nd needle)	7 x 28/2	
3,5.2 m.4L	All needles: 3 x 28/2 Nm	4,5 – 7
	Every 2nd needle: 7 x 28/2 Nm	1,5 – 2,5
	Every 2nd needle with cast-off techni-	1,5
	que: maximum 9 x 28/2 Nm	

Economic production and the influencing factors

Gauge	Explanation
2,5.2 and 3,5.2 (knit and wear)	If an extreme yarn (non-elastic and/or very thick) is used, it should not be knitted too loosely
	(in the upper NP area), as there is a danger of wear of the cams and needle bed.

40.7 Stitch Tension Range

The tension ranges for knitting and splitting differ. The reason for this is the shape of the split-stitch piece. The information in the table show the minimum and maximum NP values.

Valid for:
CMS 933
CMS 822
CMS 530
CMS 520
CMS 502
CMS ADF-3

	min. NP	max. NP	min. NP (Split)	max. NP (Split)	
E 3	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6	
E 3,5	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6	
E 4	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6	
E 5	6.5	16.9	8.0	14.1	
E 7	8.3	18.7	9.8	15.9	
E 8	8.8	19.5	10.3	16.6	
E 10	7.25	19.2	9.3	17.65	
E 12	7.55	20.0	8.4	16.2	
E 14	7.95	20.7	8.8	16.85	
E 16	7.6	21.9	8.9	17.85	
E 18	7.6	21.9	8.9	17.85	
E 5.2	7.8	17.5	9.0	14.7	
E 6.2	7.55	20.0	8.4	16.2	
E 7.2	7.95	20.7	8.8	16.85	
E 8.2	8.0	22.3	9.3	18.25	
E 9.2	8.0	22.3	9.3	18.25	
E 2,5.2	6.5	16.9	8.0	14.1	
E 2,5.2 m.4L	6.5	16.9	8.0	16.15	
E 3,5.2	8.3	18.7	9.8	15.9	
E 3,5.2 m.4L	8.3	18.7	9.8	17.95	

Economic production and the influencing factors

Valid for:	
CMS 830 C	
CMS 730 T	
CMS 530 T	
CMS 520 C	
CMS 520 C+	

	min. NP	max. NP	min. NP (Split)	max. NP (Split)
E 3 (CMS 520 C)	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6
E 1,5.2 (CMS 520 C+)	8.3	18.0	9.6	16.9
E 3 m.3L	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6
E 3,5	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6
E 4 (CMS 520 C)	7.0	16.7	8.2	15.6
E 2.2 (CMS 520 C+)	8.5	18.2	9.8	17.1
E 5	6.5	16.9	8.0	14.1
E7	8.3	18.7	9.8	15.9
E 8	8.8	19.5	10.3	16.6
E 10	7.4	21.5	9.4	17.7
E 12	7.7	21.5	9.4	15.1
E 14	8.1	22.3	9.8	15.5

	min. NP	max. NP	min. NP (Split)	max. NP (Split)
E 16	8.1	22.5	9.5	15.2
E 18	8.1	22.5	9.5	15.2
E 5.2	7.8	17.5	9.0	14.7
E 6.2	7.7	21.5	9.4	15.1
E 7.2	8.1	22.3	9.8	15.5
E 8.2	8.1	22.5	9.5	15.2
E 9.2	8.1	22.4	9.5	15.5
E 2,5.2	6.5	16.9	8.0	14.1
E 2,5.2 m.4L	6.5	16.9	8.0	16.15
E 3,5.2	8.3	18.7	9.8	15.9
E 3,5.2 m.4L	8.3	18.7	9.8	17.95

Economic production and the influencing factors

CMS 530 T	E10	For these gauges there are different cams for loose and tight knitting.
CMS 730 T	E12	
	E14	
	E6.2	
	E7.2	

STOLL